



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

UC-NRLF



\$B 34 744



EX LIBRIS



DETERMINATIVE MINERALOGY

WITH TABLES

FOR THE DETERMINATION OF MINERALS BY MEANS OF
THEIR CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL CHARACTERS

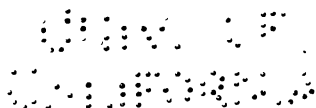
BY

J. VOLNEY LEWIS

Professor of Geology and Mineralogy in Rutgers College

SECOND EDITION, REVISED

FIRST THOUSAND



NEW YORK

JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.

LONDON: CHAPMAN & HALL, LIMITED

1915

Q8267
LE
1915

COPYRIGHT, 1912, 1915
BY
J. VOLNEY LEWIS

THE SCIENTIFIC PRESS
ROBERT DRUMMOND AND COMPANY
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

THE SCIENTIFIC PRESS
ROBERT DRUMMOND AND COMPANY
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

2.

PREFACE

THE present edition differs from the first chiefly in the full restatement with each section of the tables of the classificatory characters and tests leading up to it. This adds much to the convenience of the tables for reference, since the complete description of a mineral, both physical and chemical, will now be found at one place. The supplementary tables at the end have also been adapted to a wider use by the inclusion of specific gravity and composition, in addition to luster, crystallization, and hardness; so that they may be used for the rapid determination of minerals by means of their physical properties, even in the absence of crystals.

Several more delicate tests that have been introduced in both the text and the tables will aid in the detection of minute quantities of an element or in making distinctions that are usually difficult and unsatisfactory. Among the former may be mentioned the purple of Cassius test for gold, the reduction of tungsten compounds on aluminum, and the ruby bead for copper and tin. The distinction of aragonite from calcite by means of cobalt nitrate solution is an example of the latter type, while the beautiful dimethylglyoxime test for nickel falls into both categories, since it serves not only for the recognition of nickel compounds in the presence of cobalt, but also for the detection of minute traces of nickel. The reduction of cassiterite through the action of nascent hydrogen is also a simple and thoroughly conclusive test for a mineral that often proves troublesome to the beginner.

Minor corrections and revisions have been made in many places and somewhat more specific instructions have been added concerning manipulation in the use of some of the tests; as, for example, the reduction of metals on charcoal, page 14.

While the adoption of uniform laboratory methods in different institutions is scarcely to be expected, even if desirable, it is believed that the rules and suggestions inserted on pages 62 and 65*a* may prove serviceable. They are based on many years' experience in trying to develop in the immature student habits of neatness, orderliness, and accuracy, and at the same time to inculcate a certain respect for mineral specimens, both in the laboratory and in the field.

This book has been designed for the use of students in determinative mineralogy and also to meet the needs of the geologist and the mining engineer. The tables give the physical and chemical properties of 380 minerals (100 to 150 more than the current text-books), while the arrangement is such that unknown minerals may be determined quickly and easily. The names are printed in three sizes of type intended to suggest some idea of their relative importance. Species that have been omitted are very rare and, from the practical point of view, of no importance.

Chemical composition is the most fundamental property of a mineral; and many species, particularly among the ores, can be determined with certainty only by means of chemical tests. The diagnostic value of physical characters is fully recognized, however, and the supplementary tables at the end are based entirely on these properties. The general plan of the Brush-Penfield tables has been followed, in the main, as these followed the earlier tables of von Kobell; but with much condensation and simplification of procedure and much rearrangement, particularly among the non-metallic minerals.

Chemical formulas and descriptions of physical properties have been revised thoroughly and several new species have been added. In order to simplify the procedure and facilitate the use of the tables the more difficult and elaborate tests have been avoided, and blowpipe or "dry" tests have been preferred, in general, to those made in the "wet" way.

It is intended that the use of the tables should not only furnish a name by which an unknown specimen may be called, but should also lead the student to acquire for himself a knowledge of what the mineral really is, both chemically and physically. The constant use by the student of a good treatise on descriptive mineralogy is strongly recommended. In order to facilitate such use page references to Dana's "System of Mineralogy" (6th edition) and to Dana's "Textbook of Mineralogy" (new edition) are inserted after the name of each mineral, these works being designated respectively by the initials "S" and "T."

I wish to acknowledge my indebtedness to many of my fellow instructors, of whose kindly criticism and helpful suggestions I have been glad to avail myself in the preparation of this revised edition.

J. VOLNEY LEWIS.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.,
April 1, 1915.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
APPARATUS.....	1
REAGENTS.....	4
BLOWPIPE OPERATIONS AND CHEMICAL TESTS.....	6
REACTIONS FOR THE ELEMENTS.....	26
CRYSTALLIZATION.....	47
DESCRIPTIVE AND TECHNICAL TERMS.....	53
TABLE OF CHEMICAL ELEMENTS.....	58
ABBREVIATIONS.....	59
LABORATORY RULES AND SUGGESTIONS.....	62
PRECAUTIONS CONCERNING USE OF TABLES.....	63
DETERMINATIVE TABLES.....	64
LABORATORY RECORDS.....	65a
MINERALS ARRANGED BY CRYSTALLIZATION, LUSTER, AND HARDNESS.....	135
GENERAL INDEX.....	145
INDEX TO MINERALS.....	149



DETERMINATIVE MINERALOGY

APPARATUS

Blowpipe. The ordinary brass jeweler's blowpipe, 10 or 12 inches long, serves very well. The more expensive instrument with a platinum tip is more durable. In either case it is essential that the tip shall be perforated with a very small, smooth hole.

Lamp. (a) The ordinary Bunsen gas burner (Fig. 10), with a tube to be inserted for blowpiping (Figs. 2-6). The tube is flattened to a narrow slit at the top and cut off slanting, with or without projecting points to form a rest for the blowpipe tip. (b) A lamp to use olive oil or other vegetable oil, or (c) one using tallow, paraffin, or other solid fuel. The last is most convenient for portable use. It is lighted with a match and the flame is then blown steeply downward for a few seconds in order to melt some of the fuel next to the wick. The heat of the flame then keeps it going. (d) Ordinary candles (preferably large and of tallow) serve very well. In heating a test tube with a luminous flame the tube should be held entirely above the luminous part, in order to avoid blackening it with a deposit of soot; or an alcohol lamp may be provided for this purpose where gas is not obtainable.

Forceps. For most purposes plain iron forceps, 4 or 5

DETERMINATIVE MINERALOGY

inches long and filed down to small points, can be used. Those with platinum points are better but expensive.

Charcoal. Best from soft wood (willow, pine, etc.). Convenient sizes, about $\frac{1}{2} \times 1 \times 4$ inches, may be purchased. Used as a support in many operations with the blowpipe (Figs. 5, 6), and in making reductions the carbon assists the flame.

Platinum Wire. A thin wire (24 or 25 B. & S. gage, 0.4 or 0.5 mm. diameter) about 3 inches long and sealed in a small glass tube for a handle (Fig. 9). Most used with a circular loop, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch (3 mm.) in diameter, at the end to hold a bead of borax, s.ph., or other flux.

Open and Closed Tubes. To be made of "combustion" tubing about $\frac{3}{16}$ inch internal diameter. For open tubes cut with a file into 4-inch lengths and use either straight, or better, with a bend near one end (Fig. 8), which may be made by heating until the glass is soft. For closed tubes (Fig. 7), cut into 5- or 6-inch lengths, heat the middle in the Bunsen flame or blast lamp, turning slowly in order to heat all sides alike; when soft pull quickly apart. Hold the tapering part of each tube thus formed in the flame and pull away the slender glass tip.

Hammer. Any small hammer will serve. For the special hammer, a wire handle is best.

Anvil. Any smooth flat block of iron or steel. The flat side of a hammer is good.

Magnet. A magnetized knife blade or chisel or a small horse-shoe magnet.

Blue and Green Glass. Two pieces of each, 2 or 3 inches square, for observing flame colors.

Test Tubes. Good sizes are $4 \times \frac{1}{2}$ and $5 \times \frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Test Tube Holder. Of brass wire or wood best—for holding hot tubes.

Streak Plate. Unglazed porcelain; a convenient size is $1\frac{1}{2} \times 3$ inches.

In addition to the above the following articles will be found convenient in the laboratory. For portable outfits they may be dispensed with.

Watch Glasses. Shallow, 2 inches in diameter.

Test Tube Support. Wood, with several holes larger than the tubes. Easily made.

Agate Mortar. $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter or larger, with agate pestle.

Diamond Mortar. Of steel; two-piece form is best. Useful when only small particles of a mineral are obtainable.

Glass Funnel. Two inches in diameter or larger.

Filter Paper. Round and twice the diameter of the funnel.

Charcoal Brush. For removing sublimates from charcoal an old toothbrush or any stiff brush may be used; or they may be scraped off with a knife.

Gypsum Tablets. Thin paste of plaster of Paris is spread about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick on a sheet of glass that has been slightly oiled. While still soft cut the paste with a knife into rectangles about $1\frac{1}{2} \times 4$ inches. These are readily removed after the plaster hardens. Used for support, like charcoal, and show some sublimates better.

Porcelain Crucible. With support. Sometimes useful for burning a filter paper.

REAGENTS

To be used dry:

Sodium Carbonate, or soda, Na_2CO_3 ; or sodium bicarbonate, common baking soda, NaHCO_3 .

Sodium Tetraborate, or borax, $\text{Na}_2\text{B}_4\text{O}_7 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$.

Borax Glass may be prepared as required by making borax beads (p. 19) and pulverizing them for use as a flux.

Sodium Ammonium Phosphate, also called "phosphorus salt" and "microcosmic salt," $\text{HNaNH}_4\text{PO}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Loses NH_4OH and $4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ on heating, becoming *sodium metaphosphate* (NaPO_3 , abbreviated s.ph.).

Test Papers, small strips of blue and red litmus paper and yellow turmeric paper.

Potassium Bisulphate, KHSO_4 .

"*Boric Acid Flux*," 1 part finely powered fluorite (CaF_2) with 4 parts potassium bisulphate (KHSO_4).

"*Bismuth Flux*," 1 part potassium iodide (KI), 2 parts sulphur (S), and 1 part potassium bisulphate (KHSO_4).

Tin, foil or granulated. Scraps of tin cans or other tin plate will serve.

[Occasional use will also be found for *Zinc*, either granulated or scraps of sheet metal; *Potassium Nitrate*, KNO_3 ; and powdered *Galena*, PbS , *Gypsum*, $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$, and *Fluorite*, CaF_2 .

To be used in liquid form:

Water, H_2O , distilled or rain water is best; for most purposes any clear water that is not "hard" will serve.

Hydrochloric Acid, HCl ("muriatic acid"), for most purposes diluted with an equal quantity of water.

The acids named below are more dangerous to handle and less useful than hydrochloric:

✓ *Nitric Acid*, HNO_3 ("aqua fortis").

✓ *Nitrohydrochloric Acid* ("aqua regia"), 3 parts hydrochloric and 1 part nitric acid.

✓ *Sulphuric Acid*, H_2SO_4 ("oil of vitriol"). In diluting add the acid very slowly to water.

✓ *Ammonium Hydroxide*, or ammonia, NH_4OH .

Potassium Hydroxide, KOH ("caustic potash"). Best kept as sticks broken to short bits and placed in a well-stoppered bottle—to be dissolved in a little water as needed.

✓ *Ammonium Molybdate*, $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{MoO}_4$. Dissolve the crystals in water that has been made alkaline with ammonia. For use acidify a little in a test tube with HNO_3 ; the ppt. that forms is quickly cleared up by further addition of acid.

✓ *Cobalt Nitrate*, $\text{Co}(\text{NO}_3)_2$. Dissolve the crystals in 10 parts of water.

Ammonium Carbonate, $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3$. Dissolve in water as needed.

✓ *Ammonium Oxalate*, $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Dissolve in water as needed.

✓ *Sodium Phosphate*, Na_2HPO_4 . Dissolve in water.

✓ *Barium Chloride*, BaCl_2 . Dissolve in water.

✓ *Barium Hydroxide*, $\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2$. Dissolve in water.

Silver Nitrate, AgNO_3 . Dissolve in water and keep in a bottle of amber color or one well wrapped with opaque paper.

✓ *Potassium Ferrocyanide*, $\text{K}_4\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Dissolve in water.

✓ *Potassium Ferricyanide*, $\text{K}_3\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6$. Dissolve a little at a time in water as needed. The solution does not keep well.

✓ *Hydrogen Peroxide*, H_2O_2 ("dioxogen"). The ordinary 3% solution serves. Keep in bottle of amber color or one wrapped in opaque paper.

✓ *Stannous Chloride*, SnCl_2 , when required, may be prepared by treating tin foil with HCl .

✓ *Dimethylglyoxime*, $\text{C}_4\text{H}_8\text{O}_2\text{N}_2$. Dissolve in 100 times its weight of alcohol. Useful in testing for Ni.

BLOWPIPE OPERATIONS AND CHEMICAL TESTS

1. Blast. The blast of the blowpipe should not be blown from the lungs and should not interfere with regular breathing. Distend the cheeks fully and, while breathing through the nose, allow the air to escape from the mouth through the blowpipe without making any effort to blow. Before the supply is exhausted distend the cheeks again from the lungs. In this way the blast may be continued for several minutes, when necessary, without fatigue. If the blowpipe tip is in good condition the flame will be smooth, steady, and silent (Fig. 2-6).

2. Flames. A candle flame or luminous gas flame consists of 3 concentric parts (Fig. 1): (a) an inner cone of unburned gases; (b) a luminous mantle full of glowing particles of carbon, where carbon monoxide (CO) and water (H₂O) are forming by combustion; (c) a hot, non-luminous mantle of the products of complete combustion, carbon dioxide (CO₂) and water (H₂O) mingling with the surrounding air, and hence with an excess of oxygen. Hot fuel is in excess in (b), hence it is reducing in its action; the excess of oxygen makes (c) oxidizing. A non-luminous Bunsen or alcohol flame differs only in lacking the incandescent carbon in (b).

In determinative mineralogy these flames are often directed laterally or inclined downward by the use of the blowpipe. For oxidizing effects the tip should be inserted slightly into the flame, as in Fig. 2, thereby mixing more oxygen with the

gases at the base. The best reducing effect is obtained by withdrawing the tip a little from the flame and blowing very gently (Fig. 3). The flame should not be sooty, but a little luminous carbon should extend down the whole length of it.

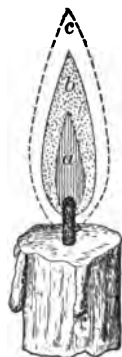


FIG. 1.

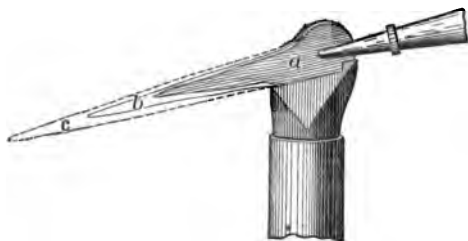


FIG. 2.

FIG. 1.—Candle flame: (a) Unburned gases; (b) burning gases, forming H_2O , CO , and luminous C ; (c) hot combustion products, H_2O , CO_2 , and O from surrounding air.

FIG. 2.—Blowpipe flame: (b) Intense heat and slightly reducing; (c) and beyond, oxidizing flame (o.f.).

3. Ignition: Fusion. The hottest flame is entirely non-luminous and the hottest part of it is just beyond the tip of the blue. The fusibility of a mineral is tested by strongly heating at this point an elongated fragment not more than 1.5 mm. ($\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch) in thickness; that is, no thicker than the "lead" of an ordinary pencil. This is held in the forceps so that it projects into the flame (Fig. 4). The mineral may fuse quietly, or with intumescence (bubbling and swelling up), or with exfoliation (splitting into leaves or flakes). The result may be a bead of colored or colorless glass, clear or filled with

bubbles; or it may be a white, opaque enamel. If infusible the mineral may remain unchanged, or it may change color,

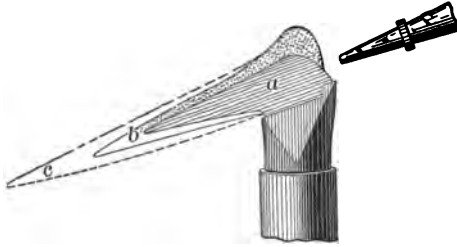


FIG. 3.—Blowpipe flame: (b) Strong reducing flame (r.f.), with more gas than used in o.f. and gentle blast.



FIG. 4.—Testing fusibility, showing maximum size of fragment, manner of holding it, and position in the flame.

or become opaque, etc. All of these properties should be carefully noted.

The test of fusibility may be interfered with by *decrepitation*—the violent breaking away of particles with little crackling

explosions owing to sudden unequal heating or to the expansion of minute inclusions of water or liquid carbon dioxide. By first heating the mineral very gradually and gently in the ordinary flame this difficulty may sometimes be avoided; otherwise heat a few fragments in a closed tube until decrepitation ceases and select a fragment of suitable size if such remains. When this fails make a thin paste of the finely powdered mineral with water, spread a little of this on charcoal and heat, at first very gently, then intensely. The crust thus formed can be taken up carefully in the forceps and tested for fusibility.

4. Scale of Fusibility. The degree of fusibility of minerals is indicated by numbers referring to the following scale. Minerals named in parentheses have about the same fusibility as the standard. Comparison should be made on fragments of about the same size. Penfield recommends a standard size of about 1.5 mm. in diameter, as explained above. With the more difficultly fusible minerals, however, a much smaller fragment with a very thin edge or fine point should be tested before deciding that it is infusible.

SCALE OF FUSIBILITY

(Penfield's modification of von Kobell's scale)

1. *Stibnite*, Sb_2S_3 . Fragments larger than standard size fuse easily in a luminous flame; fuses easily in closed tube below red heat. (Realgar, orpiment, sulphur.)
2. *Chalcopyrite*, CuFeS_2 . Standard size fragment fuses in luminous flame; small fragment fuses in closed tube at red heat. (Galena, arsenopyrite, apophyllite.)

3. *Almandite* (Garnet), $\text{Fe}_3\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_4)_3$. Standard fragment fuses readily to globule with blowpipe; only thinnest edges rounded in luminous flame. (Malachite, wernerite, stilbite.)
4. *Actinolite*, $\text{Ca}(\text{Mg},\text{Fe})_3(\text{SiO}_3)_4$. Edges easily rounded on standard fragment; fine splinter fuses easily to globule. (Tremolite, wollastonite, barite.)
5. *Orthoclase*, KAlSi_3O_8 . Edges of standard fragment rounded with difficulty; only finest splinters fuse to globule. (Sphalerite, biotite, scheelite.)
6. *Bronzite*, $(\text{Mg},\text{Fe})\text{SiO}_3$. Only finest points and thinnest edges can be rounded at all. (Enstatite, calamine, serpentine.)

5. Flame Color. On ignition in the forceps, and sometimes also on the charcoal, a distinct color may be imparted to the flame by the volatilization of a minute quantity of the mineral. The color is seen best against a dark background, such as a piece of charcoal or a book cover, or in a dark room. It is often more distinct when a trace of the fine powder is introduced into the flame with a clean platinum wire. (To clean the wire, heat it in the flame or boil in concentrated acid, if necessary, until it ceases to give a color to the flame.) The dry wire is dipped into the powder and then held in the flame. If the wire is first moistened with water a larger quantity of the powder will adhere and in some cases a better color is obtained. Dilute hydrochloric acid instead of water is sometimes an advantage. The wire should be introduced first into the cooler part of the flame, near the base, and gradually raised. Different substances will volatilize successively, as zones of higher temperature are reached.

FLAME COLORS

(For abbreviations, see page 60)

Color.	Shade.	Element.	Remarks.
Yellow	Intense	Na	Must be intense and persistent to indicate Na Invisible through dark blue glass
Red	Yelh. to orange	Ca	Often improved by moistening with HCl Green through green glass
Red	Crimson	Sr	Alkaline after ignition; so is Ca, but not Li Faint yellow through green glass
Red	Crimson	Li	Not alkaline after ignition; compare Sr Invisible through green glass
Green	Yellowish	Ba	Alkaline after ignition
Green	Yelh., pale	Mo	Not alkaline after ignition
Green	Bright, somewhat yelh.	B	Rarely alkaline after ignition. Test with turmeric paper and HCl sol. decisive
Green	Emerald	CuO,CuI	Blue, tinged with green, if moistened with HCl
Green	Pale	Te,Sb,Pb	
Green	Pale bluish	P	Often improved by moistening with conc. H ₂ SO ₄
Green	Bluish	Zn	Usually streaks in outer part of flame
Blue	Greenish	P,Sb	
Blue	Azure	CuCl ₂	Outer parts tinged emerald-green
Blue	Azure	Se	With characteristic radish-like odor
Blue	Pale azure	Pb	Green tinge in outer part of flame
Blue	Pale	As	
Violet	Pale	K	Purplish red through blue glass

6. On Charcoal. The length of the coal should be held in line with the flame, in order to catch any sublimate that may form; it should be also tilted toward the flame (Fig. 5). First burn a small spot on the coal with the oxidizing flame and note the color and appearance of the ash, in order to avoid confusing it with sublimes when making tests. Note also that the grain of the charcoal shows distinctly in the ash, while sublimes tend to conceal it.

A slight depression is cut in the charcoal near one end and 3 or 4 grains of the mineral (not larger than pin heads), or a corresponding amount of fine powder, placed in it. In general a gentle oxidizing flame is blown first (Fig. 6), but only for a few seconds, not allowing the blue flame to touch the mineral. Any decrepitation or deflagration (flashing like gunpowder) is noted. Odors should be sought the moment the heat is stopped, and any change in color, formation of sublimate, metal globules, or magnetic particles, observed. The oxidizing flame is then repeated with greater intensity until reaction ceases. A similar method is followed with the reducing flame (Fig. 5), and in many cases the reaction is facilitated by fusing the powdered mineral with three times its volume of soda, or a mixture of soda and borax, or of soda and powdered charcoal.

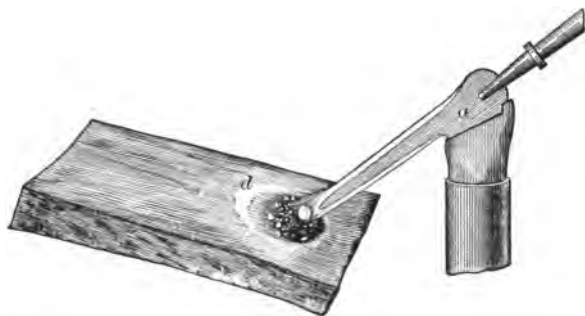


FIG. 5.—Reduction on charcoal, with sublimes (when formed) at (d) and beyond.

SUBLIMATES ON CHARCOAL

(For abbreviations, see page 60)

Near Assay.	Dist. from Assay.	Substance.	Remarks.
White, very volatile	Wh. to grayish	As ₂ O ₃	Mostly far from assay; often strong garlic odor
Dense wh., volatile	Gray or slightly brownish	White, TeO ₂ Gray, Te	Volatilizes in r.f., coloring flame pale green
Dense wh., volatile	Bluish	Sb ₂ O ₃ and SbSbO ₄	Heavy near the assay
White	White to bluish	Chlorides of alkalis	of Cu, Pb, Hg, NH ₄ , and
Pale yel. to wh. hot; wh. cold; non-vol. in o.f.	Faint white	SnO ₂	Moistened with Co(NO ₃) ₂ and ignited, subl. becomes bluish-green
Pale yel. hot; wh. cold; vol. in o.f.	Bluish	MoO ₃	Touched with r.f., subl. becomes azure-blue. Cu-red MoO ₂ subl. next to assay
Canary-yel. hot; wh. cold; non-vol. in o.f.	Faint white	ZnO	Moistened with Co(NO ₃) ₂ and ignited the subl. becomes green
Yel. hot; pale yel. cold; vol. in o.f. and r.f.	Dense white with bluish-wh. border	PbO PbSO ₃ PbSO ₄	Forms when galena and other Pb sulphides are heated very hot on charcoal
Dark yel. hot; S-yel. cold; vol. in o.f. and r.f.	Bluish-white	PbO	Heated with "bismuth flux" forms volatile yel.-grn. subl., PbI ₂
Dark orange-yel. hot; orange-yel. cold; vol. in o.f. and r.f.	Greenish-white	Bi ₂ O ₃	Fused with "bismuth flux" in small o.f. forms yel. subl. fringed by brilliant red
Nearly blk. to rdh.-brn.; vol. in o.f. and r.f.	Yellow	CdO	Iridescent when very thin
Rdh. to deep lilac		Ag with Pb and Sb	Ag alone gives slight bh. subl. after long ignition
Copper-red	White	MoO ₃ , MoO ₂	Touched with r.f., white subl. becomes azure-blue
Steel-gray, faint metallic luster; very vol.	White; may be tinged red	White, SeO ₂ Red, Se	Subl. colors r.f. azure-blue. Characteristic radish-like odor

6a. Reduction of Metals. Mix equal volumes of finely powdered mineral,* charcoal, and borax glass with 3 volumes of soda. Moisten slightly with water and place a mass the size of a small pea in a shallow depression on the charcoal. Fuse in a strong reducing flame for two or three minutes without interruption, unless a bead of metal becomes distinctly visible in a shorter time. If no metal is visible pry off the assay with a chisel or knife, removing with it a little of the charcoal on which it rests; grind to a fine powder in an agate mortar, and, while continuing the grinding, allow water to flow gently from the tap upon the hand and into the mortar. The surplus soda dissolves and the powdered charcoal is floated away by the overflow. Globules of metal, flattened by the grinding, will appear as bright scales on the pestle and the bottom of the mortar.

Transfer the metal to a watch glass, add a drop or two of HNO_3 , warm gently and add an equal amount of water:

White Metal. Sn changes to white insoluble oxide; Pb soluble and gives white precipitate with a drop of H_2SO_4 ; Ag soluble and gives with a drop of HCl a white precipitate which is soluble in ammonia; Pt insoluble in HNO_3 , soluble in aqua regia. Evaporate to dryness, add water and KCl, a yellow precipitate confirms Pt.

Yellow or Red Metal. Cu soluble in HNO_3 and gives reddish-brown precipitate with potass. ferrocyanide; Au insoluble in HNO_3 , soluble in aqua regia. Evaporate to dryness, add a drop or two of water and a drop of dilute solution of SnCl_2 . A violet-brown precipitate confirms Au.

7. Roasting. Spread a fine powder of the mineral thinly on charcoal and heat with a small oxidizing flame, a considerable distance beyond the tip of the blue and at no more than a dull red heat (Fig. 6). If the mineral fuses easily heat

* If the mineral yields S, As, or Sb in o.f. on charcoal, it must first be thoroughly roasted in order to convert it into oxides.

intensely till the volatile constituents are driven off, then pulverize with a little powdered charcoal and repeat the roasting with the mixture, using the small oxidizing flame and low temperature again.

8. On Gypsum Tablets. The tablet may be held in the same manner as the charcoal, or may be placed on charcoal as a support. A

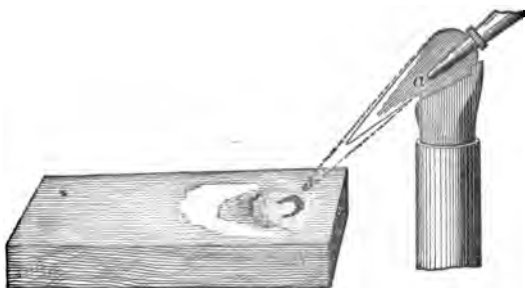


FIG. 6.—Roasting on charcoal; very small o.f., scarcely red heat.

little of the pulverized mineral is fused with “bismuth flux” near one end of the tablet. Volatile iodides of the metals are

IODIDE SUBLIMATES ON GYPSUM AND CHARCOAL

(For abbreviations, see pages 59–61)

On Gypsum.	Sub-stance.	On Charcoal.
Chrome-yel., volatile	PbI ₂	Chrome-yel.; gnh. if thin; volatile
Yel. to orange; very volatile	AsI ₃	Faint yellow
Orange to red; disappears in strong ammonia fumes	SbI ₃	Faint yellow
Scarlet with yel.; if strongly heated is dull yel. and blk.	HgI	Faint yellow
Brownish-orange	SnI ₄	White
Rdh.-brn., nearly scarlet	SeI ₄	Does not show on charcoal
Chocolate-brn., with underlying scarlet; in ammonia fumes becomes orange and then cherry-red	BiI ₃	Bright red; yel. near assay
Purplish-brn., darker border	TeI ₄	Does not show on charcoal
Ultramarine-blue, deep	MoI ₄	Does not show on charcoal

formed, many of which produce characteristic sublimates on the cool part of the gypsum. The same process may be used on charcoal, and in the table on the bottom of p. 15 the results are compared with those on gypsum.

9. In Closed Tube. The object is to heat the mineral with

SUBLIMATES IN CLOSED TUBE

(For abbreviations, see page 59)

Hot.	Cold.	Sub-stance.	Remarks.
Cols. liquid; easily vol.	Cols. liquid	H ₂ O	Neutral or acid; rarely alkaline
White solid	White solid	PbCl ₂ , SbCl ₃ , As ₂ O ₃ , Sb ₂ O ₃ , NH ₄ salts	
Gray metallic liquid globules		Hg	Unite by rubbing with strip of paper
Pale yel. to cols. liquid; difficultly volatile	Cols. to wh. globules	TeO ₂	From Te and some compounds
Dark yel. to red liquid; easily volatile	Yel. xln. solid; pale in small amt.	S	From S and some sulphides
Dark red liquid, nearly blk.; easily volatile	Rdh.-yel. transparent solid	AsS As ₂ S ₃	From sulphides and sulpharsenites
Blk. solid; dif. vol.	Rdh.-brown	Sb ₂ OS ₂	Sulphides and sulphantimonites
Brilliant blk. solid; often gry. and xln. near heated end		As	From As and arsenides. Break off closed end and heat subl. for garlic odor
Brilliant blk. solid	.....	HgS	Subl. rubbed gives red powder
Blk. fusible globules	.....	Te	Te and tellurides; usually some TeO ₂ formed (see above)
Blk. fusible globules; smallest deep red by transmitted light		Se	Often also wh. xln. SeO ₂

little air, and hence with little oxidation. Use small fragments; fine powder adheres to the side of the tube and may interfere with sublimates. Volatile emanations that give an odor or condense as a sublimate or a liquid on the side of the tube are to be specially noted; also decrepitation, phosphorescence, fusion, change in form or color, or magnetism. The upper end of the tube must be kept cool, and this is best assured by holding it with the fingers only and keeping it nearly horizontal (Fig. 7).

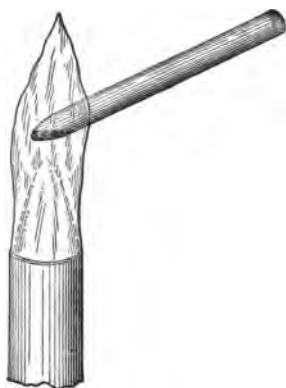


FIG. 7.—Heating in closed tube (c.t.): Hold the tube with the fingers only.

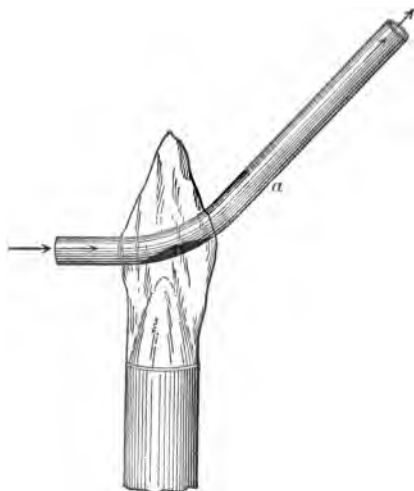


FIG. 8.—Heating in open tube (o.t.): Use tube holder and heat first at *a* to insure draft.

10. In Open Tube. The object is to heat the mineral with a good supply of air for oxidation. Place finely powdered mineral near one end of the tube (at the elbow if the tube is bent). Hold the tube steeply inclined, with the powder at the lower end, using a holder, since the whole tube will become hot. First heat the tube well just above the mineral (at *a*, Fig. 8) so as to insure a good draft, then bring the mineral over the flame. Use but little of the mineral

in order to avoid choking the tube and reducing the draft. Besides, with a large amount, volatilization may exceed oxidation and the results will be mixed and indecisive.

SUBLIMATES IN OPEN TUBE

(For abbreviations, see page 59)

Color and Character.	Sub-stance.	Remarks.
Wh. xln., readily volatile	As ₂ O ₃	Xln. (octahedrons) on the warm glass
Wh. xln., readily volatile	SeO ₂	Us. rad. xls.; often a little red S
Wh. xln., slowly volatile	Sb ₂ O ₃	Xls. are octahedrons and prisms
Wh. non-vol., infusible	PbSO ₂ PbSO ₄	Slight deposit; mostly on lower side of tube near assay
Wh. to pale yel. globules; slowly vol.	TeO ₂	
Pale yel. hot; wh. cold; amorph., infus., non-vol.	SbSbO ₄	Dense wh. smoke; subl. mostly on under side of tube; us. some volatile Sb ₂ O ₃
Pale yel. hot; wh. cold; fus. and vol. at red heat	MoO ₃	Network of delicate xls. near assay
Yel. to orange; easily vol.	S, AsS	These sublimates result from too rapid heating; will not form with proper draft and oxidation. Heat tube above assay first, then directly under it
Blk. hot; brn. cold; dif. volatile	Sb ₂ OS ₂	
Brilliant blk.; volatile	As, HgS	
Gry. metallic globules; volatile	Hg	Unite by rubbing with strip of paper
Red, volatile	Se	Often with white SeO ₂ (see above)

11. In Borax Bead. A round loop ($\frac{1}{8}$ inch diameter) of platinum wire may be made conveniently by bending it around the tapering part of a pencil near the point (Fig. 9a). The loop is heated in the Bunsen or blowpipe flame and dipped into the powdered borax. The part that adheres is fused to a clear globule (Fig. 10); this is again dipped into the borax, and the process is repeated until a nearly spherical bead is obtained. The hot bead is touched lightly to a fine powder of the mineral and is then heated thoroughly in the oxidizing blowpipe flame. The degree of solubility of the particles and the colors, if any, imparted to the bead are carefully noted. It is then heated continuously for some time in the reducing flame, and any change noted. The quantity of the powdered mineral in the bead is gradually increased until a distinct reaction is obtained or until the bead is saturated with it.

A *bead without a loop*, about half the size described above, may be made on the end of the wire by holding it horizontally or pointed somewhat downward in the flame. Moisten the bead with the tongue and touch the finely powdered mineral. After reducing cool the bead in the inner cone of the Bunsen flame in order to avoid oxidation.

Precaution. Sulphides, arsenides, antimonides, etc., must first be roasted thoroughly at a dull red heat (Fig. 6), as directed in Section 7, page 14, in order to convert them into oxides; otherwise no characteristic reaction will occur.

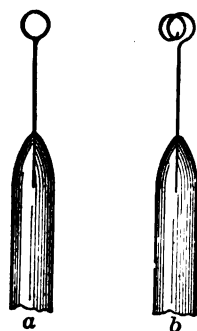


FIG. 9.—Platinum wire loops: (a) single loop $\frac{1}{8}$ inch, for bead tests; (b) double loop, holding larger quantity, for decomposing insoluble minerals in fluxes.

BORAX BEAD REACTIONS

(For abbreviations, see page 60)

(M indicates medium amount; + indicates much; - indicates little)

Oxidising Flame.		Reducing Flame.		Amount.	Oxide of
Hot.	Cold.	Hot.	Cold.		
Colorless	Colorless	Colorless	Colorless	+ or -	Si, Al, Sn
Colorless	Cols. or opaq. wh.	Colorless	Cols. or opaq. wh.	+ or -	Ca, Sr, Ba, Mg, Zn, Zr, Cb
Pale yel.	Cols. or wh.	Pale yel.	Colorless	+	Pb, Sb, Cd
Pale yel.	Cols. or wh.	Gray	Gray	+	Bi
Pale yel.	Cols. or wh.	Brown	Brown	+	Mo
Pale yel.	Cols. or wh.	Yellow	Yel. to yel-brn.	M	W
Pale yel.	Cols. or wh.	Grayish	Bnh.-violet	M	Ti
Yellow	Nearly cols.	Pale green	Nearly cols.	-	Fe, U
Yellow	Yel.-green	Green	Green	-	Cr
Yellow	Pale yel.-grn.	Dirty grn.	Fine green	-	V
Yel. to orange	Yellow	Pale green	Pale grn. to nearly cols.	M to +	U
Yel. to orange	Yellow	Bottle grn.	Pale green	M to +	Fe
Yel. to orange	Yel.-grn.	Green	Green	M to +	Cr
Green	Blue	Cols. to grn.	Opaq. red (+)	- to M	Cu
Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	- to M	Co
Violet	Rdh.-brn.	Opaq. gray	Opaq. gray	- to M	Ni
Violet	Rdh.-violet	Colorless	Colorless	-	Mn

12. In Sodium Metaphosphate Bead. The bead is made by heating sodium ammonium phosphate on a loop of platinum wire in the same manner as previously described for the borax bead; but when first fused it is much more liquid than borax and considerable care must be exercised in order to avoid

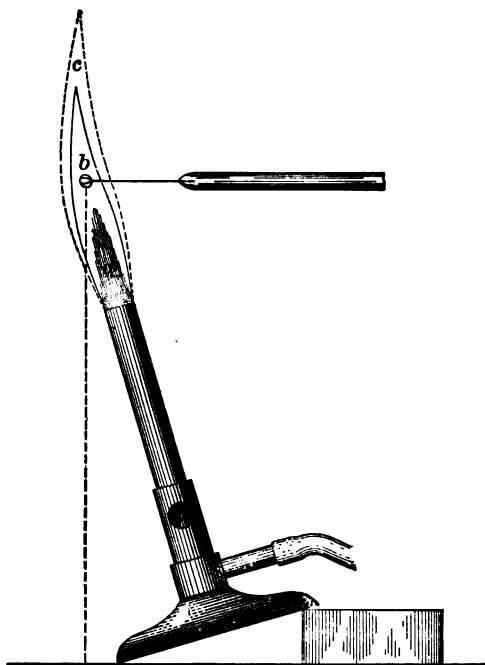


FIG. 10.—Making a bead in the Bunsen flame. If the bead drops it falls clear of the burner instead of clogging it. This position is specially important for sodium metaphosphate (s.p.h.) beads.

dropping it. It is best to tilt the burner at a considerable angle (Fig. 10), so that beads cannot drop into it and clog it. Hold the wire over the center of the flame, with the circular loop horizontal. Do not undertake to fuse much of the salt

SODIUM METAPHOSPHATE BEAD REACTIONS

(For abbreviations, see page 60)

(M indicates medium amount; + indicates much; - indicates little)

Oxidising Flame.		Reducing Flame.		Amount.	Oxide of
Hot.	Cold.	Hot.	Cold.		
Colorless	Cols. or opaq. white	Colorless	Cols. or opaq. white	- or +	Ca, Sr, Ba, Mg, Zn, Al, Zr, Sn, Si (Si nearly insol.)
Pale yel.	Colorless	Pale yel.	Colorless	+	Cd
Pale yel.	Colorless	Gray	Gray	+	Pb, Sb, Bi
Pale yel.	Colorless	Brown	Brown	+	Cb
Pale yel.	Colorless	Dirty blue	Fine blue	M	W
Pale yel.	Colorless	Yellow	Violet	- to +	Ti
Yellow	Colorless	Pale yelh.-grn.	Colorless	-	Fe
Yellow	Pale grnh.-yel.	Pale grn.	Fine grn.	M	U
Yelh.-grn.	Colorless	Dirty grn.	Fine grn.	M	Mo
Yel. to bnh.-red	Yel. to cols.	Red, yel., to yelh.-grn.	Nearly cols. to pale violet	M to +	Fe
Yel. to deep yel.	Yellow	Dirty grn.	Fine grn.	- to M	V
Red to bnh.-red	Yel. to redh.-yel.	Red to bnh.-red	Yel. to redh.-yel.	- to M	Ni
Green	Pale blue	Pale yelh.-grn.	Pale blue, nearly cols.; at times ruby-red	-	Cu
Dark green	Blue	Bnh.-grn.	Opaq. red	M	Cu
Dirty grn.	Fine grn.	Dirty grn.	Fine grn.	- to M	Cr
Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue	- to M	Co
Gryh.-violet	Violet	Colorless	Colorless	M	Mn

at a time, but build up the bead by small additions, heating each time until all bubbling stops. The salt fuses to sodium metaphosphate, NaPO_3 , and is used in exactly the same manner as the borax bead.

13. In Sodium Carbonate Bead (Soda). The soda bead on platinum wire is opaque white when cold. It is prepared in the same manner as borax or s.p.h. beads (see preceding sections), and is useful for the following reactions:

Manganese: in o.f., green when hot, blue when cold; in r.f., colorless.

Chromium: in o.f., yellow.

Quartz: in fine powder fused with about equal volume of soda gives a clear glass.

14. With Acids. For most purposes dilute hydrochloric acid is used; but for sulphides and arsenides, which require oxidation, nitric acid is best.

Usually the object of the first test with an acid is to determine whether the mineral is decomposed or dissolved by it. This is best done with a very small amount of the fine powder, just enough to be distinctly visible in the bottom of the test tube. Fill the tube with acid to a depth of $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch. If no immediate reaction occurs, heat to boiling and observe any change, particularly whether any of the powdered mineral has disappeared. If the mineral seems unchanged continue the boiling for several minutes. If solution or any other reaction occurs, add a larger amount of the powdered mineral in order to get distinct results.

(1) Solution may occur with effervescence in cold acid or only on heating, with the evolution of CO_2 , colorless and odorless, from carbonates; H_2S , colorless and disagreeable odor, from some sulphides; Cl , nearly colorless, pungent odor, bleaches moist litmus paper, from some higher oxides in HCl ; NO_2 , dark red vapors, when oxidation of sulphides, etc., takes place in HNO_3 .

(2) Solution may take place without effervescence, giving a clear, colorless solution, without a residue. When slow this reaction is sometimes difficult to detect. After boiling with a large amount of the powdered mineral, evaporate a drop of the clear liquid on a watch glass or a piece of Pt foil (or a flake of mica, if HCl or HNO₃ is used). A residue indicates that some of the mineral has gone into solution.

(3) Solution may occur without effervescence and without residue, as in (2), but with a colored solution. Yellowish to brownish red, ferric iron minerals in HCl; green from nickel and from mixtures of copper and iron (the addition of ammonia to the solution gives blue with copper or nickel, very intense with the former); blue from copper, intensified by the addition of an excess of ammonia; pink or pale rose from cobalt minerals.

(4) Solution may occur without effervescence, leaving an insoluble residue. Gelatinous silica from some silicates, appears on evaporation of the acid; powdery or flaky silica separates from some silicates—it is more translucent than the finest powder of most minerals; white opaque metallic oxides, especially from Sn, Sb, and Pb minerals in HNO₃; yellow powder, WO₃, from some tungstates in HCl; yellow floating mass of sulphur, often black with particles of the mineral, from many sulphides in HNO₃.

15. With Cobalt Nitrate. The solution is useful with light-colored infusible minerals. Heat a small amount of the fine powder or minute fragments intensely on charcoal in the oxidizing flame; moisten the mineral with the solution, and again ignite to an intense white heat. Distinct colors may be imparted, as follows:

Blue, aluminum minerals, zinc silicates.

Bluish-green, tin oxide.

Yellowish-green, zinc and titanium oxides.

Dark green, oxides of antimony and cobalt.

Pink, usually pale, from magnesium minerals.

Calcite and aragonite are readily distinguished by reaction with $\text{Co}(\text{NO}_3)_2$ solution. Place fine powder of calcite and the mineral to be tested in separate test tubes, fill each about one-half inch deep with the solution, and boil both together by holding the tubes side by side over the Bunsen flame. Aragonite is colored a deep lavender by CoCO_3 while calcite remains white. The reaction also takes place with calcite on long continued boiling.

16. Precipitates from Solution. The following reagents are most commonly used. For distinctions between the various precipitates, see the tests for the elements on succeeding pages.

Ammonia precipitates hydroxides of Al, Gl, Bi, chromic Cr, Fe, Pb, Ti, and rare earth metals. (In the presence of phosphoric, arsenic, silicic, and hydrofluoric acids various other substances are also precipitated.)

Ammonium carbonate and *ammonium oxalate* precipitate Ca, Sr, and Ba from solutions made alkaline with ammonia.

Ammonium sulphide precipitates from neutral or alkaline solutions sulphides of Fe, Zn, Mn, Co, Ni, and hydroxides of Al, Cr, and rare earth metals.

Barium chloride precipitates BaSO_4 from acid solutions of a sulphate—a delicate test.

Hydrochloric acid precipitates chlorides of Ag, Pb, and mercurous Hg from solutions in HNO_3 .

Silver nitrate precipitates silver chloride, bromide, or iodide from solutions of the corresponding minerals in water or HNO_3 .

Sodium phosphate precipitates Mg from solutions in which ammonia and ammonium carbonate give no precipitates or in the filtrate after precipitating with these reagents.

Sulphuric acid precipitates sulphates of Pb, Ba, and Sr, and also Ca in concentrated solutions.

REACTIONS FOR THE ELEMENTS

(For list of elements, see page 58; abbreviations, page 60)

ALUMINUM (Al; trivalent; at.wt. 27.1)

(1) **Ign. with Cobalt Nitrate.** Fine powder of light-colored infus. Al minerals assume a fine blue color when moistened with the solution and intensely heated either on ch. or in a small loop of Pt wire. Zn silicates also give blue color, but will also yield test for Zn.

(2) **Precipitation with Ammonia.** Added in slight excess to acid solutions, gelatinous Al(OH)_3 is precipitated. To distinguish from other similar-looking precipitates obtained in the same way, filter, wash the ppt., place part of it in test tube with H_2O and KOH ; if it is Al(OH)_3 it will go easily into solution. Burn the filter (in crucible or on ch.) and the rest of the ppt. will give foregoing test with cobalt nitrate.

For Al in silicates, see Silicon (2).

ANTIMONY (Sb; trivalent and pentavalent; at.wt. 120.2)

(1) **Oxide Subl. on ch.** Heat fragments on ch. in o.f. A dense white subl. of Sb_2O_3 forms very near the assay (compare As). Where thin the coating looks bluish. Subl. is volatile and may be driven about readily by the o.f. or r.f. No distinctive odor (compare As) unless S or As is present.

(2) **Antimonate Subl. in o.t.** When heated in o.t. most Sb sulphides yield a heavy white subl., SbSbO_4 , along the

under side of the tube, which is non-vol. (compare As), straw-yel. when hot and white on cooling.

(3) **Oxysulphide Subl. in c.t.** On intense ign. sulphides yield a black subl. of Sb_2S_2O , rich redh.-brn. on cooling. Dif. vol.

(4) **Iodide Subl. on Gypsum.** Mixed with "bismuth flux" or moistened with HI and heated in o.f. on gypsum tablet, a red subl. of SbI_3 , which disappears in fumes of strong ammonia.

(5) **Flame Color.** Sb volatilizes in r.f. and gives a pale greenish color to the flame. Pt forceps must not be used.

ARSENIC (As; trivalent and pentavalent; at.wt. 75)

(1) **Oxide Subl. on ch.** Metallic As, its sulphides and the arsenides when heated on ch. yield white fumes of a garlic-like odor and a white crystalline subl. of As_2O_3 far from the assay.

(2) **Oxide Subl. in o.t.** Subl. and odor like preceding are produced in the tube. Easily volatile and driven out of the tube.

(3) **Metallic Mirror in c.t.** The metal and some arsenides yield a brilliant black arsenical mirror. When abundant the part nearest the assay crystallizes and looks gray. By breaking off the closed end of tube and heating the subl. the garlic odor is produced. Oxygen compounds require powdered charcoal also in the c.t.

(4) **Iodide Subl. on Gypsum.** Powder mixed with "bismuth flux" or moistened with HI and heated in o.f. on gypsum tablet, a vol. orange-yel. subl. of AsI_3 forms.

(5) **Flame Color.** In r.f. As volatilizes and colors the flame violet.

BARIUM (Ba; bivalent; at.wt. 137.4)

(1) **Flame Color.** A gnh.-yel. color is imparted to the flame, sometimes intensified by moistening with HCl. Silicates do not give the flame color. Must be distinguished carefully from B and P flame colors.

(2) **Sulphate Precipitate.** A few drops of dilute H_2SO_4 . give a white ppt. of $BaSO_4$ from solutions in water and dilute acids. A delicate test and distinguishes from B and P. Insoluble silicates require previous fusion of the finely powdered mineral with 3 volumes of soda in a loop of Pt. wire, which renders them soluble in HCl. Test ppt. for flame color using clean Pt wire. If both Ba and Sr are present a mixed flame results.

(3) **Alkaline Reaction.** Like the other alkaline earths and most alkalis, some Ba minerals give alkaline reaction on moist turmeric paper after ignition.

BISMUTH (Bi; trivalent; at.wt. 208)

(1) **Metallic Bi and Oxide Subl. on ch.** Heat the mineral with 3 times its volume of soda on ch. Brittle metallic globules of Bi are obtained and a yellow coating of Bi_2O_3 which is white further away. Subl. much like that of Pb, but metal less malleable; distinguished by the following test.

(2) **Iodide Ppt. on ch. and Gypsum.** Mix the powdered mineral with "bismuth flux" or moisten with HI and heat in the o.f. on ch. The subl. is yellow near the assay and bordered by brilliant red BiI_3 . On a gypsum plate the subl. is chocolate-brown but changes to a brilliant red on exposure to strong ammonia fumes.

BORON (B; trivalent; at.wt. 11)

(1) **Flame Color.** A somewhat yellowish-green (siskin-green) flame color. Must not be confused with Ba flame. Readily distinguished by other tests. Some B minerals require heating with 3 volumes of a mixture of $3\text{KH}_2\text{SO}_4$ and 1CaF_2 ; the BF_3 formed gives a momentary color to the flame.

(2) **With Turmeric Paper.** Moisten turmeric paper with a dilute HCl sol. of the mineral and dry it on the outside of a test tube containing boiling water. The paper becomes reddish-brown; on moistening with ammonia it becomes black. Insol. minerals must first be fused in fine powder with 3 volumes of soda on a loop of Pt wire and then dissolved in HCl.

BROMINE (Br; univalent; at.wt. 79.9)

(1) **Precipitation as Bromide.** Solutions of bromides in water or dilute HNO_3 yield a white ppt. of AgBr when AgNO_3 is added.

(2) **Pb Bromide Subl. in c.t.** AgBr heated in c.t. with galena (PbS) yields a subl. of PbBr_2 , which is S-yellow while hot and white when cold.

CADMIUM (Cd; bivalent; at.wt. 112.4)

(1) **Oxide Subl. on ch.** Heated on ch. with 3 volumes of soda, metallic Cd is volatilized and sublimed as reddish-brown CdO , which is yellow distant from the assay and iridescent if only a little forms.

CALCIUM (Ca; bivalent; at.wt. 40.1)

(1) **Flame Color.** Some Ca minerals give yel.-red color to the flame (green through green glass), often strengthened by moistening with HCl. Must not be confused with the much redder Sr and Li flames.

(2) **Sulphate ppt.** A few drops of dilute H_2SO_4 added to an HCl sol. of a Ca mineral precipitates white $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$, which goes into solution on addition of water and boiling. This sol. in water distinguishes it from Sr and Ba.

(3) **Carbonate or Oxalate ppt.** Ammonium carbonate or oxalate added to a solution made strongly alkaline with ammonia forms a white ppt. of the corresponding Ca compound. The oxalate is also formed in slightly acid solutions and this test can be applied in solutions of phosphates, silicates, and borates, which cannot be made alkaline with ammonia without precipitating Ca salts.

(4) **Alkaline Reaction.** Like other alkaline earths and most of the alkalis, some Ca minerals give an alkaline reaction on moist turmeric paper after ignition.

For Ca in silicates, see Silicon (2).

CARBON (C; tetravalent; at.wt. 12)

(1) **Odor in c.t.** The characteristic empyreumatic odor of distilling organic substances is given in c.t. by hydrocarbons and bituminous coal. Anthracite does not yield it, but is combustible in the o.f.

(2) **CO_2 from Carbonates.** Heat fragments of the mineral in the c.t. held horizontally with a drop of $\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2$ in the open end of the tube; the latter is clouded with a white ppt. of BaCO_3 .

(3) **Effervescence with Acids.** Treat the powdered mineral with dilute HCl, HNO_3 , or H_2SO_4 , and warm if necessary. Guard against mistaking boiling for effervescence. Tip the test tube gently and pour accumulated CO_2 (gas) into another tube containing $\text{Ba}(\text{OH})_2$; on shaking the latter a white ppt. of BaCO_3 forms. Concentrated acids do not yield the test unless the salts formed are soluble in the acids.

CHLORINE (Cl; univalent; at.wt. 35.5)

(1) **Flame Color with CuO.** Mix powdered mineral with CuO and moisten with H_2SO_4 , dry gently on ch. and ignite. Or saturate a small s.ph. bead with CuO, add a fragment of the mineral and heat in the o.f. In either case the azure-blue flame of $CuCl_2$ will appear. Br gives a similar reaction.

(2) **Evolution of Cl.** A powdered chloride heated in a small test tube with a little pyrolusite (MnO_2) and 4 times its volume of $KHSO_4$ gives off Cl gas, which is recognized by its pungent odor and its bleaching effect on a piece of moist litmus paper placed inside the tube. AgCl and silicates containing Cl require fusion first with 3 volumes of soda.

(3) **AgCl ppt.** From a solution of a chloride in water or dilute HNO_3 a few drops of $AgNO_3$ sol. ppts. white AgCl, curdy if abundant, bluish opalescent if little. Br and I give similar reactions. Light soon changes color of the ppt. to violet. Insoluble minerals must first be fused with 3 volumes of soda.

(4) **Sublimate with Galena.** To distinguish chloride, bromide, and iodide of Ag, heat in c.t. with powdered galena. A subl. of $PbCl_2$ forms colorless globules which are white when cold; $PbBr_2$ is S.-yel. hot and white when cold; PbI_2 is dark orange-red hot and lemon-yellow cold. The presence of Br obscures that of Cl and I obscures both of the others.

CHROMIUM (Cr; trivalent and sexivalent; at. wt. 52)

(1) **Borax Bead Reac.** In o.f. yellow hot (red with much),yel.-grn. cold. In r.f. green hot and cold.

(2) **S.ph. Bead Reac.** In o.f. dirty green hot, clear green cold. In r.f. similar colors but weaker. V differs in giving yellow color to s.ph. bead in o.f.

(3) **Soda Bead Reac.** In o.f. dark yellow while hot, light yellow and opaque cold; in r.f. yelh.-green opaque when cold.

COBALT (Co; bivalent; at.wt. 59)

(1) **In Borax and s.ph. Beads.** Fine blue in both o.f. and r.f. When Cu or Ni interferes remove the bead from the Pt wire and fuse it on ch. with a granule of Sn and the Co color will appear.

COLUMBIUM (Niobium) (Cb; pentavalent; at.wt. 93.5)

(1) **Reduction in Solution.** Mix powdered mineral with 5 volumes of borax, moisten to a paste with water and fuse in a double loop of Pt wire (Fig. 9b). Crush 2 or 3 such beads to powder and boil with HCl to a clear solution. Add Sn and boil and the sol. becomes blue, which changes slowly to brown on continued boiling and disappears on dilution. With Zn instead of Sn the blue color changes quickly to brown. W gives similar tests, but other tests for that element will distinguish.

COPPER (Cu; bivalent and univalent; at.wt. 63.6)

(1) **Flame Color.** The oxide and oxidized sulphides give an emerald-green color. When moistened with HCl the flame is azure-blue. The same result is obtained by adding a grain of common salt, NaCl, to a s.ph. bead saturated with the substance.

(2) **Metallic Cu on ch.** Oxides, and sulphides that have been previously roasted, yield globules of red malleable Cu when fused on ch. with 3 volumes of a flux of equal parts of soda and borax in r.f.

(3) **Borax and s.ph. Bead Reactions.** In o.f. green hot and blue cold; in r.f. pale with little Cu, red and opaque with much.

A *ruby red transparent bead* is obtained by adding a little tin or tin-bearing substance to a borax bead made pale blue with Cu in o.f. Dissolve thoroughly in o.f. and reduce slightly. If too much reduced the bead is colorless. A delicate test for either Cu or Sn.

(4) **Color in Solution.** Blue or green sol. in HNO_3 or HCl , made deep blue by adding ammonia in excess. Ni gives a much fainter blue by similar treatment.

(5) **Cuprous Cu.** Dissolve mineral in a little HCl and add water. A white ppt. of cuprous chloride (CuCl) appears.

FLUORINE (F; univalent; at.wt. 19)

(1) **HF in c.t.** Mix the finely powdered mineral with an equal volume of powdered glass and 3 volumes of KHSO_4 and heat gently in c.t. The HF liberated attacks the glass and forms SiF_4 , which decomposes to H_2SiF_6 with separation of SiO_2 ; this forms a volatile white subl. in the tube. Break off bottom of tube, wash subl. with water and dry; the remaining subl., SiO_2 , is non-vol.

(2) **Etching Glass.** Mix powdered mineral with a few drops of conc. H_2SO_4 and spread over a glass that has been previously coated with paraffin and scratched with a pointed instrument. Let stand 5 minutes or longer. Wash off the acid, warm the glass, and wipe off paraffin to observe etching.

(3) **With NaPO_3 in c.t.** Mix the powdered mineral with 5 times the volume of powdered s.ph. beads and heat very hot in c.t. A subl. forms as in (1) and may be tested as there described.

GOLD (Au; univalent and trivalent; at.wt. 197.2)

(1) **Metal with Soda on ch.** The color, fusibility, malleability, and insolubility in any single acid serve to distinguish it from other metals when present in visible particles.

(2) **Purple of Cassius.** Carefully evaporate the solution in aqua regia to dryness, add a little water and dilute solution of stannous chloride (SnCl_2). The purple ppt. of colloidal Au and $\text{Sn}(\text{OH})_2$ are soluble in ammonia to a reddish liquid.

HYDROGEN (H; univalent; at.wt. 1)

(1) **Water in c.t.** Minerals containing hydroxyl, acid hydrogen, or water of crystallization, when heated in c.t. give off water which condenses in the cold part of the tube. Hydroxyl and acid H require high temperature. Some salts of weak bases yield acid water and from some ammonia compounds it is alkaline, as shown by a strip of red litmus paper inserted in the tube.

IODINE (I; univalent; at.wt. 126.9)

(1) **Iodide Subl. with Galena.** Heat the powdered mineral with powdered galena in c.t.; a subl. of PbI_2 is formed which is dark orange-red while hot and lemon-yellow when cold.

(2) **Ppt. with AgNO_3 .** From dil. HNO_3 solution AgNO_3 ppts. white AgI , which differs from AgCl and AgBr in being nearly insoluble in ammonia.

(3) **I with KHSO_4 .** Violet I vapor is formed when iodides are heated in c.t. with KHSO_4 .

IRIDIUM (Ir; trivalent and tetravalent; at.wt. 193.1)

One of the rare Pt metals. See Platinum.

IRON (Fe; bivalent and trivalent; at.wt. 55.8)

(1) **Magnetism.** A few Fe minerals are magnetic and many become so on heating in r.f. (or roasting and then heating in r.f. in case of sulphides and arsenides). The test is

more delicate if the powder is fused with a little soda, giving a magnetic slag. In all cases only the cold material is magnetic.

(2) **Borax Bead Reac.** With small amount of mineral the bead in o.f. is yellow hot and nearly colorless cold; with much it is bnh.-red hot and yellow cold. With little in r.f. it becomes pale green hot and colorless cold; with much it is bottle-green hot and paler when cold. With sulphides and arsenides the bead test can be made only after roasting.

(3) **Hydroxide ppt.** When ammonia is added to a dil. HNO_3 sol. or to HCl sol. which has been boiled with a few drops of HNO_3 , a bnh.-red ppt. of $\text{Fe}(\text{OH})_3$ is formed. In ferrous HCl sol. ammonia gives a dirty green $\text{Fe}(\text{OH})_2$ ppt. which slowly turns brown by oxidation.

(4) **Ferrous and Ferric Fe.** In cold dilute acid solutions potassium ferricyanide, $\text{K}_6\text{Fe}_2(\text{CN})_{12}$, gives a dark blue ppt. with ferrous Fe; in ferric solutions it deepens the color but gives no ppt. Potassium ferrocyanide, $\text{K}_4\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_4$, gives a dark blue ppt. with ferric solutions; from ferrous sol. it gives a pale bluish-white ppt. which rapidly becomes blue. NH_4CNS or KCNS gives a dark red color to ferric solutions.

Minerals insol. in acids must first be fused in c.t. with 3 volumes of borax glass (powdered borax beads). Break off lower end of tube and boil in a little HCl for a minute; dilute the sol., divide it into two parts, and test as above for ferrous and ferric Fe.

For Fe in silicates, see Silicon (2).

LEAD (Pb; bivalent and tetravalent; at.wt. 207.1)

(1) **Metal and Subl. on ch.** Mix 1 part powdered mineral, 1 part powdered charcoal, and 3 parts soda, moisten and fuse in r.f. on ch. Globules of soft, malleable, and sectile metal form, bright in r.f. and dull on cooling; also subl. of PbO , yellow near assay, bluish-white further away.

(2) **Iodide Subl. on ch.** Heat powdered mineral with 3 volumes of "bismuth flux" in o.f. on ch. A chrome-yel. subl. of PbI_2 forms near and greenish-yellow far from assay.

(3) **Ppts. from Solution.** From solution in dil. HNO_3 either H_2SO_4 or HCl forms a white ppt. ($PbSO_4$ or $PbCl_2$). From a boiling solution of the mineral in HCl white $PtCl_2$ crystallizes out on cooling.

LITHIUM (Li; univalent; at.wt. 6.9)

(1) **Flame Color.** Crimson flame when heated in Pt forceps or from powdered mineral on clean Pt wire (invisible through green glass). For silicates better results are obtained by mixing the mineral with equal parts of powdered gypsum. Flame color is much like that of Sr, but redder than that of Ca. Compare Sr and Ca.

MAGNESIUM (Mg; bivalent; at.wt. 24.3)

(1) **Color with Cobalt Nitrate.** Some light-colored Mg minerals become pale pink when strongly ignited after moistening with $Co(NO_3)_2$ sol.

(2) **Alkaline Reac.** Some Mg minerals give alkaline reac. on moist turmeric paper after ignition, like the alkalis and alkaline earths, but weaker, and less decisive.

(3) **Ppt from Solution.** If HCl sol., boil with a drop of nitric acid, make strongly alkaline with ammonia, and remove Fe, Al, and Ca by successive precipitation with ammonia and ammonium oxalate, filtering each time a precipitate appears. To the clear filtrate add sodium phosphate and a crystalline ppt. of $NH_4MgPO_4 \cdot 6H_2O$ appears.

For Mg in silicates, see Silicon (2).

MANGANESE (Mn; bivalent, trivalent, tetravalent; at.wt. 54.9)

Minerals containing S, As, etc., must be roasted in o.f. before making bead tests.

(1) **Soda Bead Reac.** In o.f. green while hot, bluish-green cold; in r.f. white.

(2) **Borax Bead Reac.** In o.f. opaque while hot, reddish-violet when cold, black if too much is used. In r.f. colorless. Similar results in s.ph. but not so delicate.

(3) **Evolution of Cl.** Higher oxides of Mn decompose HCl with evolution of Cl gas.

MERCURY (Hg; univalent and bivalent; at.wt. 200)

(1) **Metal in c.t.** Mix the powdered mineral with 4 volumes of soda that has been dried by heating nearly to redness on clean metal or in a porcelain crucible; put mixture in c.t., cover with dry soda, and heat gradually. Hg appears as gray subl. or as globules on the walls of the tube. Alone in c.t. most Hg compounds volatilize without decomposing. Cinnabar gives a black subl. like the As mirror.

(2) **Hg Ppt. on Cu.** Clean Cu in a Hg sol. receives a coating of metallic Hg, giving the appearance of silver plating.

MOLYBDENUM (Mo; tetravalent and sexivalent; at.wt. 96)

(1) **Subl. in o.t.** Thin flakes of molybdenite at a high temperature in o.t. give a yellow subl. of MoO_3 , frequently also delicate crystals.

(2) **Flame Color.** At tip of blue flame gives a pale yelh.-green color.

(3) **S.ph. Bead Reac.** With a small amount of the oxide in o.f. the bead is yelh.-green while hot, nearly colorless cold; in r.f. dirty green hot, fine green on cooling.

(4) **Color in Sol.** Place finely powdered mineral with a minute scrap of paper (about 1 mm. square) in a test tube with a few drops of water and an equal quantity of conc. H_2SO_4 ; heat till copious acid fumes form, let cool, and add water, one drop at a time. A deep blue color appears and quickly disappears with much dilution.

NICKEL (Ni; bivalent; at.wt. 58.7)

(1) **Borax Bead Reac.** In o.f. violet while hot, redh.-brown cold; opaque by long heating in r.f. On ch. with Sn the bead becomes colorless. Co in small amt. obscures the bead test for Ni.

(2) **Color of Sol. and Ppt.** Sol. in HNO_3 is apple-green; becomes blue with ammonia. Compare the much deeper blue with Cu from this treatment.

(3) **Dimethylglyoxime Test.** To a solution of the mineral add ammonia in slight excess and a few drops of the reagent. A scarlet crystalline ppt. forms. If very little Ni is present, boil, and red needles form on cooling. A very delicate test.

NITROGEN (N; trivalent and pentavalent; at.wt. 14)

(1) **Deflagration on ch.** Nitrates deflagrate (flash somewhat like gunpowder) upon ignition on ch.

(2) **Fumes in c.t.** Heat mineral powder in c.t. with KHSO_4 . NO_2 fumes given off are recognized by red color on looking into the end of the tube.

OSMIUM (Os; bivalent, tetravalent, etc.; at.wt. 190.9)

One of the rare platinum metals. See Platinum.

OXYGEN (O; bivalent; at.wt. 16)

(1) **O gas in c.t.** Some higher oxides give off O when heated in c.t. A glowing stick inserted will burn brightly.

(2) **Cl Gas with HCl.** Some higher oxides decompose HCl with the liberation of free Cl, which has a pungent odor and bleaches moist litmus paper inserted in the tube.

PALLADIUM (Pd; bivalent and tetravalent; at.wt. 106.7)

One of the rare platinum metals. See Platinum.

PHOSPHORUS (P; pentavalent; at.wt. 31)

(1) **Ppt. with Ammonium Molybdate.** Dissolve the powdered mineral in HNO_3 , previously fusing in soda bead if insol. Add a few drops of the sol. to a test tube containing ammonium molybdate and let stand a few minutes; a yellow ppt. forms.

(2) **Flame Color.** Pale bluish-green; moistening with H_2SO_4 , is required with some minerals.

PLATINUM (Pt; bivalent and tetravalent, at.wt. 195.2)

(1) **Platinum** is recognized by its grayish-white color, infusibility, insolubility in any single acid, and reddish-yellow solution in aqua regia. It usually contains iron and traces of the other metals of the Platinum Group, of which the following are the most important:

(2) **Osmium** gives the very penetrating and disagreeable odor of OsO_4 when the fine powder is heated in c.t. with NaNO_3 or KNO_3 .

(3) **Iridium** and **Iridosmine** are hard ($H=6-7$), insoluble even in aqua regia. Fusion with NaNO_3 in c.t. oxidizes some Ir; break off the lower end of the tube and boil the mass in aqua regia. The solution becomes deep red to reddish-black.

(4) **Palladium** has a bluish tarnish, which is removed and a Pt-like color restored in r.f. The tarnish is renewed by moderate heat in o.f.

POTASSIUM (K; univalent; at.wt. 39.1)

(1) **Flame Color.** Pale violet, obscured by Na; violet or purplish-red through blue glass, which eliminates the yellow of Na. For silicates mix with an equal volume of powdered gypsum and heat on a Pt wire the end of which has been moistened to make the powder adhere.

(2) **Alkaline Reaction.** Some K minerals, like those containing some other alkalis and the alkaline earths, give an alkaline reac. on moist turmeric paper after intense ignition.

For K in silicates, see Silicon (2).

SELENIUM (Se; bivalent and sexivalent; at.wt. 79.2)

(1) **Odor and Subl. on ch.** Radish-like odor. If abundant, brownish fumes form and a silvery SeO_2 coating, which may have a border of red from admixture of Se.

(2) **Flame Color.** The subl. obtained in (1) is volatile in r.f. and imparts a fine azure-blue color to the flame.

(3) **Subl. in o.t.** White crystalline SeO_2 subl. reddened by admixture of Se; volatile and give a beautiful blue color to flame if the end of the tube is held so that the fumes enter the reducing part of the Bunsen flame.

(4) **Subl. in c.t.** Fused black globules of Se, the smallest deep red to brown by transmitted light. Some white SeO_2 may form above the Se.

SILICON (Si; tetravalent; at.wt. 28.3)

(1) **Gelatinization.** Silicates that are completely soluble in acids give on continued boiling and evaporation a jelly of H_2SiO_3 . HNO_3 is best, but HCl will serve in most cases.

(2) **Insol. Residue in Acids.** Insol. silica in powdery form remains after solution of the bases of some minerals. In suspension it makes the solution translucent and not so white and milky as the powder of an insol. mineral. Verify solution by evaporating a drop of the clear liquid on Pt foil or a watch glass (or a flake of mica if HCl or HNO₃ is used) and note considerable residue if solution has occurred.

Evaporate the solution obtained in (1) or (2) to dryness, moisten with conc. acid, and heat to boiling, then add 2 parts water and boil again. The bases go into sol. but the silica remains and is removed by filtering. For insol. silicates first fuse in beads on Pt wire with 3 parts of soda, dissolve in dil. HNO₃, evaporate to dryness, and proceed as before. It is convenient to use a double loop (Fig. 9b) and prepare 2 or 3 large beads, in order to provide a sufficient quantity for distinct reactions. This is especially important in the following tests.

Detection of Bases in Silicates. (a) To the filtrate from the preceding operations if not a nitric acid solution, add a little HNO₃, heat to boiling and add ammonia in slight excess. Al and Fe are precipitated as hydroxides (Al(OH)₃ and Fe (OH)₃). If the ppt. is light-colored there is little or no Fe; if it is reddish-brown there is considerable Fe and further test must be made for Al as follows: (b) Filter; place the ppt. in a test tube with a little water and a small fragment of stick potash (KOH) and boil. Al(OH)₃ goes into solution and is separated from insoluble Fe(OH)₃ by filtering. Make the filtrate acid with HCl, boil, and add ammonia in excess to precipitate Al(OH)₃ again.

(c) Heat filtrate from (a) to boiling and add a little ammonium oxalate to precipitate Ca. Let stand 10 minutes and filter. If filtrate is turbid, pass it repeatedly through the same filter till it comes through clear.

(d) Add to the filtrate from (c) a little more ammonium oxalate to make sure that all Ca has been removed. If no ppt. forms add sodium phosphate and strong ammonia to precipitate Mg. It may have to stand for some time after cooling before the precipitate forms.

(e) If alkalis are to be tested for, filter off the Mg ppt. of (d), evaporate the filtrate to dryness and heat to redness to drive off ammonia salts. Test the residue for K and Na flame colors with a Pt wire.

(3) **In s.ph. Bead.** An insol. skeleton of translucent silica remains when the powdered mineral is fused in s.ph. bead.

SILVER (Ag; univalent; at.wt. 107.9)

(1) **Metal on ch.** Fuse powdered mineral with 3 volumes of soda on ch.; a malleable metal globule is obtained which is bright both in the flame and after cooling. Test according to (2) below. Compounds with S, As, and Sb on roasting in o.f. on ch. yield Ag globule which is brittle with Sb.

(2) **Subl. on ch.** When Pb and Sb are present or have been added, the subl. of PbO and Sb₂O₃ on ch. is colored reddish to deep lilac by Ag.

(3) **AgCl Ppt.** Dissolve the mineral in conc. HNO₃ and dilute the sol.; add a few drops of HCl or a little common salt and a white ppt. of AgCl forms. Darkens on exposure to light and is sol. in ammonia. Collect ppt. on filter paper and test according to (1) above.

SODIUM (Na; univalent; at.wt. 23)

(1) **Flame Color.** Deep yellow, invisible through dark blue glass. For non-vol. silicates mix powdered mineral with equal volume of powdered gypsum and heat on the point of a Pt wire which has been previously moistened so that powder will adhere.

(2) **Alkaline Reac.** Some Na minerals, like those containing most other alkalis and the alkaline earths, give alkaline reac. on moist turmeric paper after ignition.

For Na in silicates, see Silicon (2).

STRONTIUM (Sr; bivalent; at.wt. 87.6)

(1) **Flame Color.** Crimson, from fragment in forceps or from powder on Pt wire moistened with HCl (faint yellow

through green glass). Much like the Li flame; redder than the Ca flame and more persistent.

(2) **Alkaline Reac.** Like many minerals containing alkalis and other alkaline earths, some Sr minerals give alkaline reac. on moist turmeric paper after ignition. No Li minerals give this reaction.

(3) **Sulphate ppt.** A sol. of a Sr mineral gives a white ppt. of SrSO_4 on addition of a few drops of dil. H_2SO_4 (dif. from Li) if sol. is not very dilute or too much acid. Ppt. does not dissolve on addition of water and boiling, as does CaSO_4 . This test is useful for silicates and phosphates, which do not yield tests (1) and (2).

SULPHUR (S; bivalent and sexivalent; at.wt. 32.1)

Sulphides:

(1) **Fumes in o.t. and on ch.** Finely powdered sulphides in o.t. give sharp pungent SO_2 fumes, which give acid reac. on moist litmus paper in upper end of tube. With Fe and Cu some white fumes of SO_3 appear and H_2SO_4 condenses in the tube. Similar results on ch. in o.f., but less delicate. Some sulphides give blue flame from burning S on ch.

(2) **Subl. in c.t.** Some sulphides yield in c.t. a subl. of S, which is a reddish liquid while hot and a yellow solid when cold.

(3) **Reac. with Soda.** Fuse powdered mineral b.b. on Pt foil, ch., or a flake of mica, with 3 volumes of soda, place the mass on clean Ag and moisten with water; a black stain of Ag_2S forms. The fused mass moistened with HCl yields H_2S , as in (5) below. This test is not reliable in the presence of Se and Te. Also the gas or ch. may give a slight reac. for S.

(4) **Sol. in HNO_3 .** In hot conc. HNO_3 sulphides are oxidized with the formation of H_2SO_4 and red NO_2 fumes. Dilute part of the sol. and add BaCl_2 ; a white ppt. of BaSO_4

forms. Free S may also float on the solution, either yellow or black with particles of the mineral.

(5) **H₂S with HCl.** Some sulphides dissolve in HCl with the evolution of H₂S gas, which is recognized by its offensive odor.

Sulphates:

(1) **BaSO₄ ppt.** BaCl₂ added to a dil. HCl sol. of a sulphate gives a white ppt. of BaSO₄, which does not dissolve on addition of water and boiling, as does CaSO₄.

(2) **Reac. with Soda.** Fuse the powdered mineral with equal volume of powdered ch. and 2 volumes of soda on ch., Pt foil, or a flake of mica till effervescence ceases; then test on Ag or with HCl as in (3) for sulphides.

TELLURIUM (Te; bivalent; at.wt. 127.5)

(1) **Subl. on ch.** Heated in o.f. on ch. a white subl. of TeO₂ forms near assay, resembling Sb₂O₃. Subl. is vol. in r.f. and gives a pale greenish color to the flame.

(2) **Subl. in o.t.** Similar to results on ch.; subl. volatilizes very slowly and fuses into globules which are yellow while hot and white or colorless when cold.

(3) **Subl. in c.t.** Metallic globules of Te and white subl. of TeO₂, as in (2), form in c.t.

TIN (Sn; tetravalent; at.wt. 119)

(1) **Reduction by H.** With dil. HCl and fragments of Zn cassiterite develops a dull gray coating of metallic Sn, which becomes bright and gives the characteristic odor of Sn on flesh when rubbed between the fingers.

(2) **Metal and Subl. on ch.** The powdered mineral fused on ch. in r.f. with equal volume of powdered ch. and 2 volumes of soda gives globules of white malleable Sn, which are bright

in r.f. and become dull in the air. Long-continued ignition gives a white subl. of SnO_2 on ch. In somewhat conc. warm HNO_3 the metal does not dissolve but forms white H_2SnO_3 . Distinguished from Pb and Bi by accompanying subl. on ch. and from Ag by subl. and dull surface of globule in air.

For a delicate borax bead test, see Copper (3).

TITANIUM (Ti; trivalent and tetravalent; at.wt. 48.1)

(1) **Color of Sol.** After fusion with borax or soda and solution in HCl , the sol. assumes a delicate violet color on boiling with Sn.

(2) **S.ph. Bead Reac.** In o.f. yellow while hot, colorless cold; in r.f. yellow hot, delicate violet cold. Best reduced with a granule of Sn on ch. When other coloring elements are present use test (1), above.

(3) **Test with H_2O_2 .** Fuse the mineral with soda, boil in a small amount of conc. H_2SO_4 and an equal volume of water till clear. Dilute and add H_2O_2 ; the sol. becomes redh.-yellow to amber, according to the quantity of Ti.

TUNGSTEN (W; sexivalent; at.wt. 184)

(1) **S.ph. Bead Reac.** In o.f. colorless; in r.f. green hot, fine blue cold.

(2) **Residue in HCl .** When decomposed by HCl a yellow residue of WO_3 is obtained. Add Sn and continue boiling; a blue color is obtained, which finally changes to brown.

(3) **Reduction on Al.** To a drop of water on Al add the finely powdered mineral and a small drop of HCl . A blue color develops on standing.

(4) **Fusion with Soda.** If insol. in HCl , fuse powder on Pt wire with 6 volumes of soda, pulverize and dissolve in water, filter, acidify with HCl , and boil with Sn. The blue sol. is obtained as in (2).

URANIUM (U; tetravalent and hexavalent; at.wt. 238.5)

(1) **S.ph. Bead Reac.** In o.f. yellow while hot, yelh.-green cold; in r.f. a fine green.

VANADIUM (V; pentavalent; at.wt. 51)

(1) **S.ph.Bead Reac.** In o.f. yellow to deep amber, fading a little on cooling; in r.f. dirty greenish while hot, fine green cold.

(2) **Color of Sol.** To an acid sol. add a few drops of H_2O_2 . The sol. becomes reddish-brown from pervanadic acid, HVO_4 . A very delicate test.

ZINC (Zn; bivalent; at.wt. 65.4)

(1) **Subl. on Ch.** Fuse powdered mineral on ch. with $\frac{1}{2}$ its volume of soda and the same amount of powdered ch. ZnO subl. near the assay is pale yellow hot, white cold. Where ch. is previously moistened with $Co(NO_3)_2$ sol. the subl. is green.

(2) **Flame Color.** A large fragment heated near the tip of the blue flame colors it in streaks a vivid pale bluish-green.

(3) **Change of Color.** Many Zn minerals are straw-yellow or canary-yellow while hot and white when cold.

ZIRCONIUM (Zr; tetravalent; at.wt. 90.6)

(1) **Turmeric Paper Test.** Fuse the powdered mineral with soda in a loop of Pt wire and dissolve the bead in a small amount of HCl. Turmeric paper placed in the solution assumes an orange color, which is detected by comparing with a piece of turmeric paper in another tube containing only acid.

CRYSTALLIZATION

There are six systems of crystallization to which all crystals may be assigned. These are distinguished by degrees of symmetry, which is usually expressed in terms of lengths and inclinations of certain lines assumed in the crystal and called crystallographic axes.

(1) **Isometric System.** Three equal axes at right angles to each other. The simple forms and some of the combinations are shown in Figs. 11 to 30.

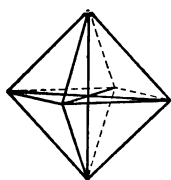


FIG. 11.

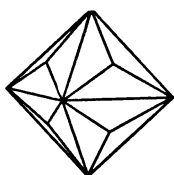


FIG. 12.

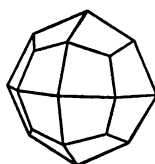


FIG. 13.

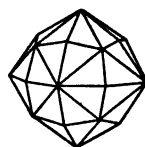


FIG. 14.

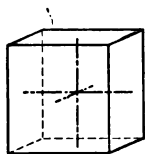


FIG. 15.

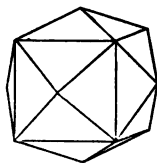


FIG. 16.

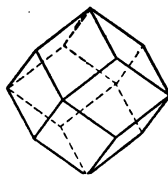


FIG. 17.

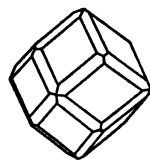


FIG. 18.

ISOMETRIC CRYSTALS: Fig. 11, Octahedron (111); 12, Trisoctahedron (221); 13, Trapezohedron (211); 14, Hexoctahedron (321); 15, Cube, or hexahedron (100); 16, Tetrahexahedron (210); 17, Dodecahedron (110); 18, Combination of dodecahedron and trapezohedron.

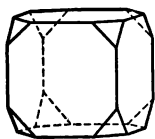


FIG. 19.

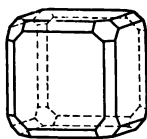


FIG. 20.

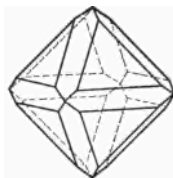


FIG. 21.

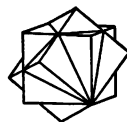


FIG. 22.

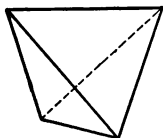


FIG. 23.

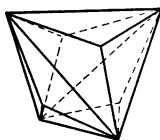


FIG. 24.

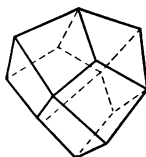


FIG. 25.

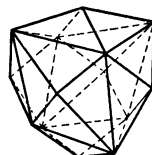


FIG. 26.

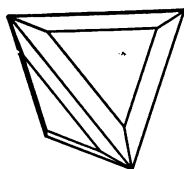


FIG. 27.

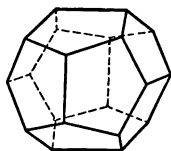


FIG. 28.

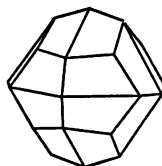


FIG. 29.

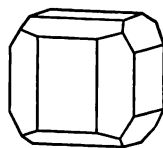


FIG. 30.

ISOMETRIC CRYSTALS: Fig. 19, Combination of cube and octahedron; 20, Combination of cube, octahedron, and dodecahedron; 21, Combination of octahedron and dodecahedron; 22, Twinned cubes (a *penetration twin*); 23, Tetrahedron (111); 24, Tristetrahedron (211); 25, Deltohedron (221); 26, Hextetrahedron (321); 27, Combination of tetrahedron and tristetrahedron (tetrahedrite); 28, Pyritohedron (210); 29, Diploid (321); 30, Combination of cube and pyritohedron (pyrite).

(2) **Tetragonal System.** Three axes at right angles to each other; two are equal and the third is shorter or longer (Figs. 31 to 39).

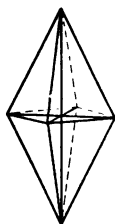


FIG. 31.

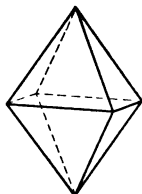


FIG. 32.

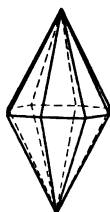


FIG. 33.

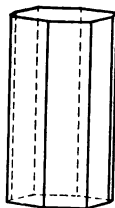


FIG. 34.

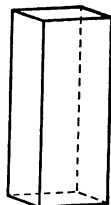


FIG. 35.

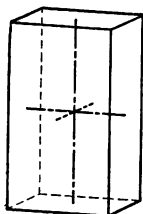


FIG. 36.

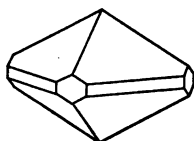


FIG. 37.

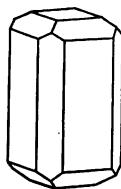


FIG. 38.

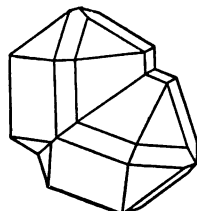


FIG. 39.

TETRAGONAL CRYSTALS: Fig. 31, Pyramid of the first order (111); 32, Pyramid of the second order (101); 33, Ditetragonal pyramid (212); 34, Ditetragonal prism (210); 35, Prism of the first order (110); 36, Prism of the second order (100); 37, Combination of first order prism and pyramid with second order prism (vesuvianite); 38, Combination of basal pinacoid with the same forms as Fig. 37 (vesuvianite); 39, Twin crystal of cassiterite (a *contact twin*).

(3) **Hexagonal System.** Three equal axes at 60° to each other in a horizontal plane; a fourth axis at right angles to these, vertical, is either shorter or longer (Figs. 40 to 51).

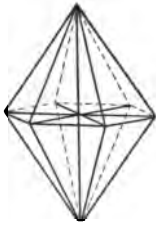


FIG. 40.

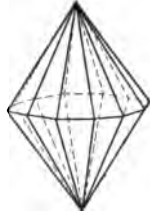


FIG. 41.

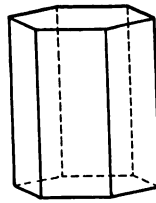


FIG. 42.

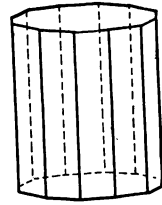


FIG. 43.

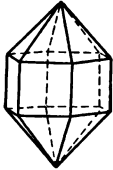


FIG. 44.

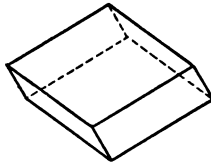


FIG. 45.

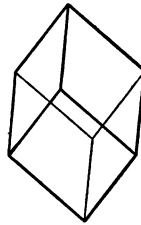


FIG. 46.

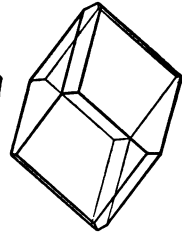


FIG. 47.

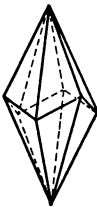


FIG. 48.

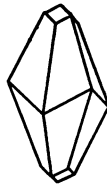


FIG. 49.

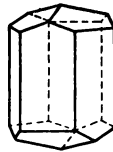


FIG. 50.

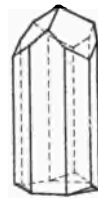


FIG. 51.

HEXAGONAL CRYSTALS: Fig. 40, Pyramid ($10\bar{1}1$); 41, Dihexagonal pyramid ($21\bar{3}1$); 42, Prism ($10\bar{1}0$); 43, Dihexagonal prism ($21\bar{3}0$); 44, Combination of prism and pyramid; 45, Rhombohedron ($10\bar{1}1$) (calcite); 46, Rhombohedron ($02\bar{2}1$) (calcite); 47, Combination of the two preceding rhombohedrons (calcite); 48, Scalenohedron ($21\bar{3}1$) (calcite); 49, Combination of scalenohedron and rhombohedron (calcite); 50, Combination of rhombohedron ($01\bar{1}2$) and prism (calcite); 51, Hemimorphic crystal (tourmaline).

(4) **Orthorhombic System.** Three unequal axes at right angles to each other (Figs. 52 to 59).

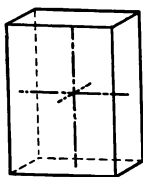


FIG. 52.

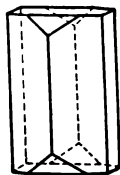


FIG. 53.

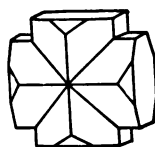


FIG. 54.

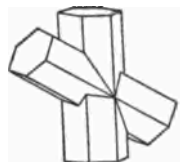


FIG. 55.

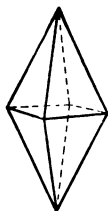


FIG. 56.

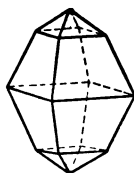


FIG. 57.

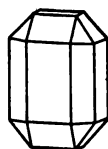


FIG. 58.

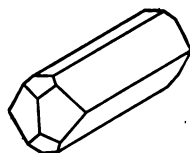


FIG. 59.

ORTHORHOMBIC CRYSTALS: Fig. 52, Combination of pinacoids (100), (010), and (001); 53, Combination of basal and brachy pinacoids with prism (110) and macro dome (101) (staurolite); 54, 55, Penetration twins (staurolite); 56, Pyramid (111) (sulphur); 57, Combination of pyramids (111) and (113) (sulphur); 58, Combination of prism, pyramid, domes, and pinacoids (chrysolite); 59, Combination of prism, domes, and basal pinacoid (celestite).

(5) **Monoclinic System.** Three unequal axes, two of which are inclined to each other and are at right angles to the third (Figs. 60 to 66).



FIG. 60.

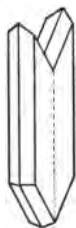


FIG. 61.

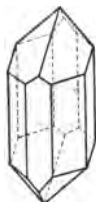


FIG. 62.



FIG. 63.

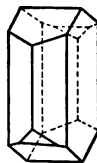


FIG. 64.

MONOCLINIC CRYSTALS: Fig. 60, Hemipyramid (111), prism (110), and clino pinacoid (010), in combination (gypsum); 61, Contact twin (gypsum); 62, Combination of hemipyramids (111) $\bar{2}21$, prism (110), and pinacoids (100), (010) (pyroxene); 63, Combination of same forms with basal pinacoid (001) (pyroxene); 64, Combination of prism (110), pinacoids (010) (001), and hemi-ortho domes $\bar{1}01$ $\bar{2}01$ (orthoclase); 65, Penetration twin (orthoclase); 66, Prism (110), pinacoids (010) (001), and hemi-ortho dome $\bar{2}01$ (orthoclase).

(6) **Triclinic System.** Three unequal axes, all inclined to each other (Figs. 67, 68).

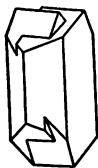


FIG. 65.

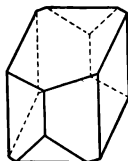


FIG. 66.

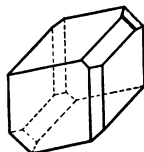


FIG. 67.



FIG. 68.

TRICLINIC CRYSTALS: Fig. 67, Combination of tetra-pyramids (111) (111), hemi-prisms, (110) $\bar{1}10$, macro pinacoid (100), and macro dome (201) (axinite); 68, Combination of brachy pinacoid (010), basal pinacoid (001), hemi-prisms (110) $\bar{1}10$, and tetra-pyramids $11\bar{1}$ $1\bar{1}1$ (albite).

DESCRIPTIVE AND TECHNICAL TERMS

The following terms are commonly used in describing the characters of minerals.

Acicular. In slender needle-like crystals.

Adamantine. See Luster.

Amorphous. Non-crystalline structure, like opal or glass.

Amygdaloidal. Forming spherical or almond-shaped masses filling steam or gas cavities in lava.

Anhydrous. Not yielding water in the closed tube. See Hydrous.

Arborescent. Branching like a tree; dendritic.

Bladed. Flattened and elongated, like a knife blade.

Botryoidal. With a surface consisting of small rounded prominences, somewhat like a bunch of grapes pressed closely together.

Brittle. Breaks to powder when cut or hammered.

Capillary. In hair-like or thread-like crystals.

Cleavage. The capacity for being split with smooth planes in certain fixed directions, generally parallel to common crystal faces. Cleavage is perfect when the mineral splits very easily. Directions are expressed by the names of the crystal forms; as cubic, parallel to the faces of a cube; octahedral, parallel to the faces of an octahedron, etc. Compare Parting.

Columnar. Parallel grouping of prisms or columns.

Compact. Being a firm aggregate of exceedingly minute particles, like clay.

Conchoidal. See Fracture.

Crystalline. Having regular structure, which, in the absence of crystals, is often shown by cleavage.

Dendritic. Branching like a tree or like fern leaves; arborescent.

Drusy. Covered with minute crystals, giving a rough surface with many glittering faces.

Dull. Without luster or shine of any kind.

Earthy. Clay-like, dull, and composed of minute particles.

Elastic. Springing back when bent, as in plates of mica.

Fibrous. Composed of minute threads, usually with a satiny luster, like asbestos.

Flexible. May be bent without breaking.

Foliated. Separating readily into thin plates; lamellar.

Fracture. The manner of breaking that does not produce smooth planes of cleavage or parting; designated as *conchoidal* when rounded or curved surfaces are produced; *uneven* when rough and irregular; *hackly*, sharp, jagged surfaces, like broken metals; *splintery* when elongated splinters or needles are produced.

Fusibility. Capacity for being fused or melted in the blowpipe flame.

Globular. Having a surface composed of rounded prominences, somewhat larger and more prominent than botryoidal.

Glowing. Emission of a bright light when intensely heated; a property of infusible substances, particularly oxides of Ca, Mg, Zr, and Th.

Granular. Consisting of crystalline grains or particles of about uniform size.

Greasy. See Luster.

Hackly. See Fracture.

Hardness. Resistance to being scratched, commonly indicated by numbers according to the following 10 minerals, called the *Scale of Hardness*: 1. Talc; 2. Gypsum; 3. Calcite; 4. Fluorite; 5. Apatite; 6. Orthoclase; 7. Quartz; 8. Topaz; 9. Corundum; 10. Diamond. With a little practice the degree of hardness can be determined very closely by the use of the

finger nail (a little above 2), a knife blade (a little above 5), and a piece of quartz (7), by noting the ease or difficulty with which a mineral is scratched by one of these.

Hemimorphic. Having crystals with the opposite ends differently terminated.

Hydrous. Yielding water when heated in the closed tube; from water of crystallization, hydroxyl, or acid hydrogen.

Iridescent. Having colors like a soap bubble; often due to a thin coating or a slight surface alteration.

Isomorphic. Elements or compounds capable of replacing each other in all proportions or of crystallizing together to form homogeneous mixed crystals are called isomorphic. Thus calcite, CaCO_3 , may contain varying amounts of MgCO_3 , FeCO_3 , and MnCO_3 ; Fe, Zn, Pb, and Ag may replace part of the Cu in tetrahedrite (gray copper ore); etc.

Lamellar. See Foliated.

Luster. The appearance of a mineral due to its manner of reflecting and refracting light; designated as *metallic*, the luster of a metal; *submetallic*, *metalloidal*, somewhat like a metal. Metallic and submetallic minerals are opaque and give very dark-colored powder or streak. Non-metallic lusters include *vitreous*, like glass; *adamantine*, brilliant, like diamond; *resinous*, the appearance of resin; *greasy* or *oily*, as if slightly oiled; *pearly*, like mother of pearl; *silky*, like satin, due to parallel fibers.

Magnetic. Capable of attracting the magnetic needle or of being attracted by a steel magnet. Some pieces of magnetic minerals will act as magnets themselves, as magnetite, pyrrhotite, and platinum.

Malleable. Capable of being hammered into flat pieces.

Mammillary. Having a smooth surface with rounded hummocky protuberances.

Massive. Without crystal form or faces.

Metallic, Metalloidal. See Luster.

Micaceous. Cleaving easily into very thin sheets, like mica.

Nodular. In rounded lumps or nodules.

Oily. See Luster.

Oolitic. Composed of minute rounded grains, like fish roe.

Opalescent. Having a milky or pearly internal reflection.

Parting. A splitting much like cleavage but occurring only at certain irregular intervals, while cleavage can be produced as readily at one point as another.

Pearly. See Luster.

Phosphorescent. Giving off light when gently heated—below red heat.

Pinacoidal. Parallel to the faces of a pinacoid, as cleavage.

Pisolitic. Consisting of rounded particles about the size of peas.

Prismatic. Parallel to the faces of a prism, as cleavage; also said of crystals that are elongated in one direction.

Pseudomorphic. Having the crystal form of another mineral, owing to alteration, replacement, etc.

Pyramidal. Parallel to pyramid faces, as cleavage; or having faces that meet in a point.

Pyroelectric. Becoming electric so as to attract minute particles of tissue paper and other light bodies when moderately heated. A small fragment of the mineral is generally best.

Radiated. Having fibers, columns, or plates diverging from a central point.

Reniform. Having a smooth, rounded, kidney-like surface.

Resinous. See Luster.

Reticulated. Slender crystals crossing like the meshes of a net.

Sectile. Slices or shavings may be cut off with a knife.

Silky. See Luster.

Specific Gravity. Weight compared with an equal volume of water; thus a mineral of G. 2.5 is two and a half times as

heavy as water. When the weight of a mineral in air is a , and its weight in water is w , $G = \frac{a}{a-w}$. A chemical balance may be used or one specially designed for this purpose. Whether a mineral is high or low specific gravity or intermediate can generally be judged by the hand without weighing.

Splendent. Having a brilliant luster.

Splintery. See Fracture.

Stalactitic. In icicle-like pendant forms.

Streak. The color of the fine powder of a mineral or of the mark it will make on a harder white substance. The streak plate of dull white porcelain is convenient for testing minerals below 5.5 in hardness. The same result is obtained by grinding a particle of the mineral in a mortar or between hammer and anvil, if these are entirely clean and free from rust.

Striated. Marked with fine parallel lines or grooves.

Submetallic. See Luster.

Tabular. In broad flattened crystals.

Tarnish. A color different from the fresh mineral, caused by alteration of the surface.

Uneven. See Fracture.

Vitreous. See Luster.

CHEMICAL ELEMENTS

Sym- bol.	Element.	Atomic Weight.	Sym- bol.	Element.	Atomic Weight.
A	Argon	39.88	Ho	Holmium	163.45
Ag	Silver (Argentum)	107.88	I	Iodine	126.92
Al	Aluminum	27.1	In	Indium	114.8
As	Arsenic	74.96	Ir	Iridium	193.1
Au	Gold (Aurum)	197.2	K	Potassium (Kalium)	39.10
B	Boron	11.0	Kr	Krypton	82.9
Ba	Barium	137.37	La	Lanthanum	139.0
Be	Beryllium (see Glucium).		Li	Lithium	6.94
Bi	Bismuth	208.0	Lu	Lutecium	174.0
Br	Bromine	79.92	Mg	Magnesium	24.32
C	Carbon	12.00	Mn	Manganese	54.93
Ca	Calcium	40.07	Mo	Molybdenum	96.0
Cb	Columbium	93.5	N	Nitrogen	14.01
Cd	Cadmium	112.40	Na	Sodium (Natrium)	23.00
Ce	Cerium	140.25	Nb	Niobium (see Colum- bium).	
Cl	Chlorine	35.46	Nd	Neodymium	144.3
Co	Cobalt	58.97	Ne	Neon	20.2
Cr	Chromium	52.0	Ni	Nickel	58.68
Cs	Caesium	132.81	Nt	Niton	222.4
Cu	Copper (Cuprum)	63.57	O	Oxygen	16.000
Dy	Dysprosium	162.5	Os	Osmium	190.9
Er	Erbium	167.7	P	Phosphorus	31.04
Eu	Europium	152.0	Pb	Lead (Plumbum)	207.10
F	Fluorine	19.0	Pd	Palladium	106.7
Fe	Iron (Ferrum)	55.84	Pr	Praseodymium	140.6
Ga	Gallium	69.9	Pt	Platinum	195.2
Gd	Gadolinium	157.3	Ra	Radium	226.4
Ge	Germanium	72.5	Rb	Rubidium	85.45
Gl	Glucium	9.1	Rh	Rhodium	102.9
H	Hydrogen	1.008	Ru	Ruthenium	101.7
He	Helium	3.99	S	Sulphur	32.07
Hg	Mercury (Hydrargyrum)	200.6	Sb	Antimony (Stibium)	120.2
			Sc	Scandium	44.1

CHEMICAL ELEMENTS—Continued

Sym- bol.	Element.	Atomic Weight.	Sym- bol.	Element.	Atomic Weight.
Se	Selenium	79.2	Tu	Thulium	168.5
Si	Silicon	28.3	U	Uranium	238.5
Sm	Samarium	150.4	V	Vanadium	51.0
Sn	Tin (Stannum)	119.0	W	Tungsten (Wolframium)	184.0
Sr	Strontium	87.63	X	Xenon	130.2
Ta	Tantalum	181.5	Y	Yttrium	89.0
Tb	Terbium	159.2	Yb	Ytterbium	172.0
Te	Tellurium	127.5	Zn	Zinc	65.37
Th	Thorium	232.4	Zr	Zirconium	90.6
Ti	Titanium	48.1			
Tl	Thallium	204.0			

ABBREVIATIONS

The meaning of most of the abbreviations is obvious, but they are listed here for reference in case of doubt.

abund.	abundant
acic.	acicular
adamant.	adamantine
alk.	alkaline
am.	ammonia
am.mol.	ammonium molybdate
amorph.	amorphous
amt.	amount
anhydr.	anhydrous
Ap.I, II	Appendix I or II to Dana's "System of Mineralogy"
at.wt.	atomic weight
b.b.	before the blowpipe
bd.	bead
blk., blkh.	black, blackish
bot.	botryoidal
bp.	blowpipe
brn., brnh.	brown, brownish
C., cleav.	cleavage
capil.	capillary
ch.	charcoal

col.	color, colored
cols.	colorless
conc.	concentrated
conch.	conchoidal
cp.	compare
c.t.	closed tube
dif.	difficultly
dil.	dilute
disting.	distinguished
dk.	dark
dodec.	dodecahedral
efferv.	effervesces, effervescence
F., fract.	fracture
fibr.	fibrous
flex.	flexible
fol.	foliated
fus.	fuses, fusion, fusibility
G., sp.g.	specific gravity
gel.	gelatinizes, gelatinous
gran.	granular
grn., grnh.	green, greenish
gry., gryh.	gray, grayish
H.	hardness
hemimor.	hemimorphic
hex.	hexagonal
ign.	ignition
incrust.	incrustation
intumes.	intumesces, intumescence
iso.	isometric, isomorphic
lamel.	lamellar
lt.	light
mammil.	mammillary
mm.	millimeter (1-25 inch)
mag.	magnetic
mass.	masses, massive
mon.	monoclinic
non-mag.	non-magnetic
non-vol	nonvolatile
oct.	octahedral
o.f.	oxidizing flame
opaq.	opaque
orth.	orthorhombic
o.t.	open tube
P., part.	parting
per.	perfect

phys.	physical
pinac.	pinacoidal
ppt.	precipitate
prism.	prismatic
pseudm.	pseudomorphic
pyr.	pyritohedral
pyram.	pyramidal
rad.	radial, radiating
rdh.	reddish
reac.	reacts, reaction
res.	residue, resinous
r.f.	reducing flame
rhomb.	rhombohedral
S.	Dana's "System of Mineralogy"
sil.	silica (SiO_2)
sol.	soluble, solution
somet.	sometimes
sp.g., G.	specific gravity
s.ph.	sodium metaphosphate
splint.	splintery
st.	streak
subl.	sublimate
submet.	submetallic
T.	Dana's "Textbook of Mineralogy"
tab.	tabular
tar.	tarnishes, tarnish
temp.	temperature
tetr.	tetragonal
tetrh.	tetrahedral
transp.	transparent, transparency
transl.	translucent, translucence
tri.	triclinic
us.	usually
vesic.	vesicular
vit.	vitreous
vol.	volatilizes, volatile
w.	with
wh., whh.	white, whitish
xl., xls.	crystal, crystals
xln.	crystalline, crystallization
yel., yelh.	yellow, yellowish

LABORATORY RULES AND SUGGESTIONS

In laboratory work in mineralogy there are few exceptions to the following rules:

(1) Never break a crystal nor separate one from its matrix. Use the tables beginning on p. 135.

(2) Never scratch a crystal (or any good specimen) more than necessary to determine hardness, and do this in the way that will least disfigure the specimen.

(3) Never break a good specimen if there are enough fragments for tests. When necessary to break it, hold the specimen firmly in the hand so as to catch the fragments in the palm and strike a quick, sharp blow with a light hammer on an edge or corner.

(4) Never heat in the Pt forceps a mineral of metallic luster nor one that yields a metal on charcoal.

(5) Never use grains larger than a pin head when heating a mineral alone on charcoal, and use only as many as can be heated thoroughly.

(6) In beginning an acid test use only the finest powder and barely enough to be seen distinctly. Add more and larger fragments if the reaction is rapid.

(7) Never fill a test tube to a depth greater than its diameter with acid or other reagent, if it is to be boiled.

(8) Dilute HCl (that is, conc. HCl and water in equal parts) should always be used unless some other acid is specified. In many tests the concentrated acid will not yield as good results.

PRECAUTIONS CONCERNING THE USE OF TABLES

(1) All tests should be made upon fresh material, preferably crystalline. If an impurity is known to be present, its effect must be carefully allowed for and not attributed to the mineral.

(2) All tests must be made with care and only clear, decided reactions taken into account. Weak, uncertain results may be due either to a small amount of some impurity or to careless or hasty manipulation.

(3) Physical properties, such as luster, color, and hardness, must be determined on clean, fresh surfaces.

Hardness and specific gravity of powdery or earthy minerals cannot be determined satisfactorily by the ordinary laboratory methods; and furthermore such minerals are generally dull or have but little luster.

(4) The powdered mineral to be used in the various tests should be prepared by crushing and grinding (not pounding) small grains of pure material in an agate mortar (if not harder than 6.5) or under a hammer on any clean surface of iron or steel. If the mineral is rare and but little can be used for determination a steel "diamond" mortar may be used, or fragments may be wrapped in 2 or 3 folds of paper and pounded with a hammer.

(5) The tables are constructed on the plan of eliminating one group of minerals after another until the proper species is found; hence the order as given must be followed strictly, both in the general table and in the sections to which it refers.

(6) Each test should be recorded as soon as made whether results are negative or positive. This may be done in systematic order in a notebook, as suggested on page 65a.

As a Reference Book. In referring to the tables for information it should be borne in mind that the tests and characters leading up to each section are an essential part of the description of every mineral in the section. These are given in abbreviated form at the beginning of each section and are set forth more fully on the reverse side of the sheet.

DETERMINATIVE TABLES

GENERAL TABLE

(Special attention is called to the *precautions* on the preceding page.)

I. Metallic or Submetallic Luster.

The streak is black or dark colored.		Section	Page
A.	Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or volatile.		
	1. Arsenic minerals.—A white sublimate forms on charcoal far from the assay; usually also gives a garlic odor.	1	66
	2. Antimony minerals.—A dense white sublimate forms on the charcoal near the assay.	2	68
	3. Sulphides not previously included.—Fumes of sulphur dioxide are given in the open tube, if not on charcoal, and acid reaction on moist blue litmus paper placed in the upper end of the tube.	3	70
	4. Not previously included.	4	72
B.	Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).		
	1. Iron minerals.—Become strongly magnetic after heating in the reducing flame and cooling.	5	76
	2. Manganese minerals.—A minute quantity gives a manganese reaction in soda or borax bead; soluble in hydrochloric acid with evolution of chlorine gas.	6	78
	3. Not previously included.	7	78

II. Without Metallic Luster.

The streak is light-colored or white.		Section	Page
A.	Easily volatile or combustible.	8	80
B.	Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.		
	Part I. Give a globule of metal when fused with an equal volume of powdered charcoal and 3 times its volume of soda on charcoal.		
	1. Lead minerals.—Globules of lead and a yellow coating. With "bismuth flux" a chrome-yellow coat, darker while hot.	9	82
	2. Copper minerals.—Globule of copper; copper reactions in acids.	10	84
	3. Silver minerals.—Silver globule, brittle when containing antimony.	11	84
	4. Bismuth minerals.—Brittle bismuth globules and yellow sublimate. A red sublimate with "bismuth flux".	12	86

Part II. Become magnetic after heating in the reducing flame and cooling. Iron, cobalt, and nickel minerals.		
1. Soluble in hydrochloric acid without residue* or gelatinous silica upon evaporation.....	13	86
2. Soluble in hydrochloric acid with the formation of gelatinous silica or decomposed with separation of silica.....	14	88
3. Insoluble in hydrochloric acid or nearly so.....	15	90
Part III. Not included in the foregoing parts I and II.		
1. Alkaline reaction on moist turmeric paper after intense ignition.		
a. Easily and completely soluble in water.....	16	92
b. Insoluble in water or slowly or partially soluble. . . .	17	94
2. Soluble in hydrochloric acid without residue* or gelatinous silica upon evaporation.....	18	96
3. Soluble in hydrochloric acid with the formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation.		
a. Give water in the closed tube.....	19	98
b. Little or no water given off in the closed tube.....	20	100
4. Decomposed by hydrochloric acid with separation of silica but without complete solution or the formation of jelly.		
a. Give water in the closed tube.....	21	102
b. Little or no water in the closed tube.....	22	104
5. Insoluble in hydrochloric acid or nearly so.....	23	106
C. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).		
1. Alkaline reaction on moist turmeric paper after intense ignition.....		
2. Soluble in hydrochloric acid without residue* or the formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation. . . .	25	118
3. Soluble in hydrochloric acid with the formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation.....	26	120
4. Decomposed by hydrochloric acid with separation of silica but without complete solution or the formation of jelly.....		
27	122	
5. Insoluble in hydrochloric acid or nearly so.		
a. Can be scratched with a knife; not so hard as glass..	28	124
b. Cannot be scratched with a knife; as hard as glass or harder.....	29	126

* This is on the assumption that only the pure mineral is being tested. It often happens, however, that insoluble impurities are present, either as inclusions in crystals or in admixture with granular and earthy minerals. Such impurities must be carefully looked for, and due allowance must be made for them when their presence is known.

LABORATORY RECORDS

For each mineral determined record should be made of tests and diagnostic characters, in the order in which they are met in the tables. Small loose-leaf note-books, with paper about $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches, furnish ample space and have been found most convenient for this purpose. The record of the determination of orthoclase may be taken as an illustration.

No. 64

Luster vitr. to pearly

St. wh. Fus. 5

No metal w. powd. ch. and soda

Not mag. or alk. on ign.

Insol. in HCl

(Sec. 23, p. 106)

Not micaceous or foliated

2 cl. about 90°

Pale red. H. 6. G. 2.56

K flame w. gypsum

Cl. faces not striated

ORTHOCLASE $KAlSi_3O_8$

Uses: Pottery mfr.

J. R. Brown

Mar. 12, 1915

Such records are particularly useful in case of error, and the separation into two parts, belonging to the general and the special tables, respectively, is also an advantage. The condensed skeleton form saves much of the student's and instructor's time without sacrificing clearness.

Emphasis should be placed on the necessity of recording each test immediately upon its completion.

PAGE 66

SECTION 1

I. Metallic or Submetallic Luster. Streak black or dark-colored.

A. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or volatile.

1. Arsenic minerals.—A white sublimate on charcoal far from the assay; usually also a garlic odor.

		Name.	Composition.
Mag. globule on ch.	As and S reac. in o.t. As in c.t.	ARSENOPYRITE (Mispickel) T303 S97	$FeAsS$ (Co iso. w. Fe)
	As, but little or no S	Löllingite (Leucopyrite) T303 S96	$FeAs_2$ to Fe_2As_4
Cu flame on ch. after roasting and moistening with HCl. SO_2 fumes in o.t.	Disting. by phys. properties. (Cp. tetrahedrite)	Enargite T315 S147	Cu_2AsS_4
		TENNANTITE T313 S137	$Cu_3As_2S_7$ (Ag, Zn, Fe, Sb, iso.)
	Ag w. soda on ch. (Cp. polybasite)	Pearceite T 315 Ap.I. 50	$(Ag,Cu)_2AsS_4$
Cu flame on ch. as above; no SO_2 fumes in o.t.	Disting. by phys. properties. All tar. to bnh. color. Whitneyite is rdh. on rubbed surface and malleable	Domeykite T286 S44	Cu_2As
		Algodonite T286 S45	Cu_2As
		Whitneyite T286 S45	Cu_2As
Co in borax bd. after roasting. Rose col. sol. in conc. HNO_3 . (Cp. Ni minerals, below.)	As subl. in c.t.	Smaltite T301 S87	$CoAs_2$ (Fe, Ni iso. w. Co)
	As and S reac. in o.t.	Cobaltite T301 S89	$CoAsS$ (Fe iso. w. Co)
		Glaucodot T304 S101	$(Co,Fe)AsS$
Ni in borax bd. after roasting. (May be masked by Co.) Apple-grn. sol. in HNO_3 and dimethylglyoxime test for Ni (see Nickel (3))	As subl. in c.t.	Chloanthite T301 S88	$NiAs_2$ (Fe, Co iso. w. Ni)
	As in c.t. on intense ign.	Niccolite (Copper Nickel) T295 S71	$NiAs$ (Fe, Co iso. w. Ni)
	As and S reac. in o.t.	Geradorfite T302 S90	$NiAsS$ (Fe, Co iso. w. Ni)
Vol. on ch. without fusion	As subl. in c.t.	Arsenic T274 S11	As (Sb iso. w. As)
Pt sponge in o.t. (Heat gently at first.)	Pt insol in any single acid	Sperryllite T302 S92	$PtAs_2$

	Color.	Streak.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallisation.	Cleavage and Fracture.
	Ag-wh. to Fe-gry.	Blk.	5.5-6	5.9-6.2	2	Orth.; us. xls.	C. prism. F. uneven
	Ag-wh. to steel-gry.	Blk.	5-5.5	7.0-7.4	2	Orth.; us. mass.	C. basal F. uneven
	Gryh-blk.	Gry-blk.	3	4.43-4.45	1	Orth.; us. xls.	C. prism., per. F. uneven
no.)	Dk. Pb-gry. to Fe-blk.	Blk. to dk. cherry-red	3-4	4.37-4.49	1.5	Iso. tetrah.; xls. & mass.	F. uneven
	Blk.	Blk.	3	6.12-6.17	1	Mon.; tabular & mass.	F. conch.
	Sn-wh. to steel-gry.	Gry.	3-3.5	7.2-7.75	2	Massive	F. uneven
	Steel-gry.	Gry.	4	7.62	2	Massive	F. uneven
	Pale rdh. to gryh-wh.	Ag-wh.	3.5	8.4-8.6	2	Massive	Malleable F. hackly
	Sn-wh.	Blk.	5.5-6	6.4-6.6	2.5	Iso. pyr.; us. mass.	C. oct. F. uneven
	Ag-wh to gry. w. rdh. tone	Blk.	5.5	6-6.3	2-3	Iso. pyr.; us. xls.	C. cubic, per. F. uneven
	Gryh-wh.	Blk.	5	5.90-6.01	2-3	Orth.	C. basal F. uneven
	Sn-wh.	Gryh-blk.	5.5-6	6.4-6.6	2	Iso. pyr.; us. mass.	C. oct. F. uneven
	Pale Cu-red.	Pale brnh-blk.	5-5.5	7.33-7.67	2	Hex.; us. mass.	F. uneven
	Sn-wh.	Blk.	5.5	5.6-6.2	2	Iso. pyr.; us. mass.	C. cubic F. uneven
	Sn-wh.; tar. dk. gry.	Gry.	3.5	5.63-5.73	Vol.	Hex. rhom.; us. gran.	C. basal, per.
	Sn-wh.	Blk.	6-7	10.60	2	Iso. pyr.	F. conch.

PAGE 68

SECTION 2

I. Metallic or Submetallic Luster. Streak black or dark-colored.

A. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or volatile.

2. Antimony minerals.—A dense white sublimate forms on the charcoal near the assay.

		Name.	Composition.
Easily and completely vol. on ch.; no Pb reac.	Wh. slowly vol. subl. in o.t.	Antimony T275 S12	Sb
	SO ₂ and wh. non-vol. subl. in o.t.	STIBNITE (Antimony Glance) T283 S36	Sb ₂ S ₃
Pb reac. after roasting and fus. on ch. w. "bismuth flux"	Ag reac. with HNO ₃ sol.	Freieslebenite T309 S124	(Pb,Ag) ₂ Sb ₄ S ₁₁
	Cu reac. with HNO ₃ sol.; steel-gry.	Bournonite T310 S126	(Pb,Cu) ₂ Sb ₂ S ₄
	No Ag or Cu. Disting. by xln. and phys. characters	Jamesonite (Feather Ore) T308 S122	Pb ₂ Sb ₂ S ₄
		Zinkenite T307 S112	PbSb ₂ S ₄
Boulangierite T309 S129		Pb ₂ Sb ₄ S ₁₁	
Ag reac. in HNO ₃ sol. w. HCl; no Pb. Ag globule after roasting and fus. w. soda on ch. Subl. red to lilac when only Ag, Sb, and S are present	Cu reac. in HNO ₃ sol.; gry.	Freibergite (Ag Tetrahedrite) T313 S137	(Cu,Ag) ₂ Sb ₂ S ₇ (Fe, Zn iso. w. Cu)
	Deep red to blk.; st. Indian-red	Pyrrargyrite (Ruby Silver; Dark Red Silver Ore) T311 S131	Ag ₂ SbS ₄
	Blk., stout 6-sided (orth.) prisms	Stephanite (Brittle Silver Ore) T314 S143	Ag ₂ SbS ₄
	Blk., 6-sided (mon.) plates; triangular markings on basal plane	Polybasite T314 S146	(Ag,Cu) ₂ SbS ₄ (As iso. w. Sb)
	Sb and Ag reac. No S	Dyscrasite T286 S42	Ag ₂ Sb
Cu reac. in HNO ₃ sol. No Pb or Ag globule w. soda on ch.	May contain Pb, Ag, Zn, Fe, and As	TETRAHEDRITE (Gray Copper) T312 S137	Cu ₂ Sb ₂ S ₇ (Fe, Zn, Pb, Ag iso. w. Cu; As iso. w. Sb)

Color.	Streak.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallisation.	Cleavage and Fracture.
Sn-wh.	Sn-wh.	3-3.5	6.64-6.72	1	Hex. rhom.; us. mass.	C. basal, per.
Pb-gry.	Pb-gry.	2	4.52-4.62	1	Orth.; us. xls.	C. pinac. per. F. uneven
Steel-gry.	Steel-gry.	2-2.5	6.2-6.4	1	Mon.	F. uneven
Steel-gry.	Fe-gry.	2.5-3	5.7-5.9	1	Orth.; us. xls.	F. uneven
Blkh-gry.	Gryh-blk.	2-3	5.5-6.0	1	Orth.; us. capil.	C. basal, per. F. uneven
Steel-gry.	Steel-gry.	3-3.5	5.30-5.35	1	Orth.	F. uneven
Bluish Pb-gry.	Blk.	2.5-3	5.75-6.0	1	Orth.	F. smooth
Steel-gry.	Blk., often rdh.	3-4	4.85-5.0	1.5	Iso. tetrh.	F. uneven
Deep red to blk.	Purplish red	2.5	5.77-5.86	1	Hex. rhom.; hemimor.	C. rhom. F. conch.
Fe-blk.	Fe-blk.	2-2.5	6.2-6.3	1	Orth.	F. uneven
Fe-blk.	Blk.	2-3	6-6.2	1	Mon.	F. uneven
Ag-wh.	Ag-wh.	3.5-4	9.44-9.85	1.5	Orth.; us. massive	C. basal
Gry. to Fe-blk.	Gry. to Fe-blk.	3-4	4.4-5.1	1.5	Iso. tetrh., Fig. 27	F. uneven

Year	Event	Year	Event	Year	Event	Year	Event
1534	Henry VIII's Act of Supremacy	1547	Edward VI's Act of Uniformity	1554	Elizabeth I's Act of Supremacy	1562	Elizabeth I's Act of Uniformity
1564	Elizabeth I's Act of Supremacy	1581	Elizabeth I's Act of Uniformity	1597	Elizabeth I's Act of Supremacy	1603	Elizabeth I's Act of Uniformity
1603	Elizabeth I's Act of Supremacy	1606	Elizabeth I's Act of Uniformity	1625	Charles I's Act of Supremacy	1629	Charles I's Act of Uniformity
1629	Charles I's Act of Supremacy	1642	Charles I's Act of Uniformity	1649	Charles I's Act of Supremacy	1653	Charles I's Act of Uniformity
1653	Charles I's Act of Supremacy	1660	Charles II's Act of Uniformity	1673	Charles II's Act of Supremacy	1688	Charles II's Act of Uniformity
1688	Charles II's Act of Supremacy	1689	William III's Act of Uniformity	1701	William III's Act of Supremacy	1707	William III's Act of Uniformity
1707	William III's Act of Supremacy	1714	George I's Act of Uniformity	1720	George I's Act of Supremacy	1733	George I's Act of Uniformity
1733	George I's Act of Supremacy	1740	George II's Act of Uniformity	1747	George II's Act of Supremacy	1760	George II's Act of Uniformity
1760	George II's Act of Supremacy	1763	George III's Act of Uniformity	1771	George III's Act of Supremacy	1789	George III's Act of Uniformity
1789	George III's Act of Supremacy	1791	George III's Act of Uniformity	1796	George III's Act of Supremacy	1801	George III's Act of Uniformity
1801	George III's Act of Supremacy	1801	George III's Act of Uniformity	1801	George III's Act of Supremacy	1801	George III's Act of Uniformity

PAGE 70

SECTION 3

I. Metallic or Submetallic Luster. Streak black or dark-colored.

A. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or volatile.

3. Sulphides without As or Sb.—Fumes of SO_2 in open tube, if not on charcoal, and acid reaction on moist litmus paper placed in the upper end of the tube.

		Name.	Composition.	
Ag globule in o.f. on ch.	Contains only Ag and S. Sectile	Argentite (Silver Glance) T288 S46	Ag ₂ S	
Pb globule and yel. subl. on ch.	No Bi	GALENA (Galenite) T287 S48	PbS	
Cu flame on ch. after roasting and moistening w. HCl	Mag. in o.f. (Stannite only after long ign.)	Brass-yel.	CHALCOPYRITE (Copper Pyrites) T297 S80	CuFeS ₂
		Brnh-bronze, purple tar.	BORNITE (Peacock Ore) T297 S77	Cu ₂ FeS ₃
		Steel-gry.; wh. subl. in o.f.	Stannite (Tin Pyrites) T315 S83	Cu ₂ FeSnS ₄ (Sn iso. w. Fe)
	Not mag. in o.f.	Cu in r.f. after roasting. Covellite much S in c.t., Chalcocite none	CHALCOCITE (Copper Glance) T290 S55	Cu ₂ S
			Covellite T294 S68	CuS
		Ag reac. in HNO ₃ sol.	Stromeyerite T 290 S56	(Ag,Cu) ₂ S
Mag. in o.f.; no Cu. Contains Fe, Co or Ni	Pale brass-yel. Completely sol. in cold conc. HNO ₃	PYRITE (Iron Pyrites; Fool's Gold) T300 S84	FeS ₂	
	Pale brass-yel. to wh. S separates from cold conc. HNO ₃ sol.	MARCASITE (White Iron Pyrites) T302 S94	FeS ₂	
	Brnh-bronze; us. mag.; st. blk.	PYRRHOTITE (Magnetic Pyrites; Mundle) T296 S73	FeS (Ni iso. w. Fe) S in sol. up to 6%	
	Zn reac. w. soda on ch. Sub-metallic luster	SPHALERITE (Zinc Blende; Black Jack) T291 S59	ZnS (Fe, Mn iso. w. Zn)	
	Ni in borax bd. after roasting. HNO ₃ sol. grn. Millerite capillary xls. or velvety crusts; Pentlandite gives Fe ppt. w. am. from HNO ₃ sol.	Millerite (Hair Pyrites) T295 S70	NiS	
		Pentlandite T293 S65	(Fe,Ni)S	
	Co in borax bd. after roasting. HNO ₃ sol. rose col.	Linnaeite T297 S78	(Co,Ni) ₂ S ₄ (Fe, Cu iso. w. Co)	
	Ag globule w. borax on ch. Flakes flexible	Sternbergite T290 S57	AgFe ₂ S ₃	

ion.	Color.	Streak.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
	Blkh-gry.	Blkh-gry.	2-2.5	7.2-7.36	1.5	Iso.	F. conch.
	Pb-gry.	Pb-gry.	2.5	7.4-7.6	2	Iso.; us. xls. or gran.	C. cubic, per.
	Brass-yel.	Grnh-blk.	3.5-4	4.1-4.3	2	Tet. sphenoidal; us. mass.	F. uneven
	Brnh-red bronze Purplish tar.	Pale gryh-blk.	3	4.9-5.4	2.5	Iso.; us. mass.	F. uneven
	Steel-gry. to Fe-blk.	Blkh.	4	4.3-4.5	1.5	Iso. tetrh.; us. mass.	F. uneven
	Dk. Pb-gry. Blkh. tar.	Dk. Pb-gry.	2.5-3	5-5.8	2-2.5	Orth.; us. mass.	F. uneven
	Indigo-blue	Pb-gry. to blk.	1.5-2	4.59-4.64	2.5	Hex.; us. mass.	C. basal, per.
	Dk. steel-gry.	Dk. steel-gry.	2.5-3	6.15-6.3	1.5	Orth.; us. mass.	F. uneven
	Pale brass-yel.	Grnh-blk. to brnh-blk.	6-6.5	4.95-5.10	2.5-3	Iso. pyr. Figs. 28, 30	F. uneven
	Pale yel. to almost wh.	Gryh. or brnh-blk.	6-6.5	4.85-4.90	2.5-3	Orth.; tabular; pyram.	F. uneven
e) to f)	Yelh-brh. bronze	Blk.	3.5-4.5	4.58-4.65	2.5-3	Hex.; us. mass.	P. basal F. uneven
w. d)	Dk. brn. to blk.	Lt. to dk. brn.	3.5-4	3.9-4.1	5	Iso. tetr.; us. mass.	C. dodec., per.
	Brass-yel.	Grnh-blk.	3-3.5	5.3-5.65	1.5-2	Hex. rhom.; us. capil.	C. rhom. F. uneven
	Lt. bronze yel.	Lt. bronze to brn.	3.5-4	4.6	1.5-2	Iso.	C. oct. F. uneven
w. d)	Pale steel-gry.; tar. Cu-red	Gryh-blk.	5.5	4.8-5	2	Iso.	F. uneven
	Brnh-bronze	Blk.	1-1.5	4.1-4.22	1.5	Orth.	C. basa, per.

SECTION 3—*Concluded*

I. Metallic or Submetallic Luster. Streak black or dark-colored.

A. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or volatile.

3. Sulphides without As or Sb.—Fumes of SO_2 in open tube, if not on charcoal, and acid reaction on moist litmus paper placed in the upper end of the tube.

SECTION 4

I. Metallic or Submetallic Luster. Streak black or dark-colored.

A. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or volatile.

4. Little or no As, Sb or S.

		Name.	Composition.
Bi reac. w. "bismuth flux"	Te reac. w. H_2SO_4	Tetradymite T284 S39	$Bi_2(Te,S)_3$
	Contains only Bi and S	Bismuthinite (Bismuth Glance) T284 S38	Bi_2S_3
Mn in borax bd. after roasting	H_2S in HCl	Alabandite T292 S64	MnS
Rdh-violet sol. when gently heated in conc. H_2SO_4 . —Tellurium minerals.		See page 74.	

SEC. 4. Metallic luster; st. da

Native metal, malleable	Cu reac. w. HNO_3 sol.	COPPER T278 S20	Cu	
	Ag reac. w. HNO_3 sol. (Cp. amalgam below)	SILVER T278 S19	Ag (Somet. w. Au, Cu, H)	
	Insol. in HNO_3 ; us. some Ag	GOLD T275 S14	Au (Us. w. someAg)	
	Insol. in HNO_3 ; much Ag	ELECTRUM T276 S15	(Au,Ag)	
	Grnh-yel. subl. w. "bismuth flux" on ch.	Lead T279 S24	Pb	
Native metal, brittle or liquid	Bright red subl. on ch. w. "bismuth flux"	Bismuth T275 S13	Bi	
	Hg subl. in c.t.; amalgam leaves Ag res.	Mercury (Quicksilver) T279 S22 Amalgam T279 S23	Hg (Ag,Hg)	
Mag. or becomes so in r.f. Contains Fe (Cp. the dark micas, see c. 23, which are sometimes sub-metallic)	Little or no H_2O in c.t. (Continued next page)	Strongly mag. before heating	MAGNETITE (Magnetic Iron Ore; Lodestone) T339 S224	$FeFe_2O_4$ (Somet. Mg, Mn, Ti)
		Nonmag. or but slightly so before heating	HEMATITE (Specular Iron) T334 S213	Fe_2O_3
	Martite T336 S216		Fe_2O_3	

st. dark; fus. 1-5 or vol.; no As or Sb; SO₂ in o.t.

tion.	Color.	Streak.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
	Pale-steel gry.	Gry.	1.5-2	7.2-7.6	1.5	Hex.rhom.; us. bladed.	C. basal per. Laminae flex.
	Lt. Pb-gry.	Lt. Pb-gry.	2	6.4-6.5	1	Orth.; us. mass.	C. pinac., per.
	Fe-blk. Brn. tar.	Olive-grn.	3.5-4	3.95-4.04	3	Iso. tetr.; us. mass.	C. cubic, per.

st. dark; fus. 1-5 or vol.; no As, Sb or S.

	Cu-red, Tar. blk.	Cu-red, shiny	2.5-3	8.8-8.9	3	Iso.; us. mass.	F. hackly
1. Cu. 100	Ag-wh.; tar. gry. to blk.	Ag-wh., shiny	2.5-3	10.1-11.1	2	Iso.; us. acic. plates or mass.	F. hackly
	Au-yel	Au-yel., shiny	2.5-3	15.6-19.33	2.5-3	Iso.; us. mass.	F. hackly
	Yelh-wh.	Yelh-wh., shiny	2.5-3	12.5-15.5	2-2.5	Iso.	F. hackly
	Pb-gry.	Pb-gry., shiny	1.5	11.37	1	Iso.; us. plates and globular	F. hackly
	Ag-wh., rdh. hue	Ag-wh., shiny	2-2.5	9.7-9.83	1	Hex. rhom.; us. gran.	C. basal, per.
	Sn-wh.	.....	.....	13.596	Vol.	Liquid	
	Ag-wh.	Ag-wh., shiny	3-3.5	13.75-14.1	....	Iso.	F. uneven
Ma 70	Fe-black	Blk.	5.5-6.5	5.17-5.18	5-5.5	Iso.; xls., mass.	F. uneven P. oct.
	Steel-gry. to Fe-blk.	Dk. red to brnh-red	5.5-6.5	4.9-5.3	5-5.5	Hex. rhom.	F. uneven P. bas. or rhom.
	Fe-blk.	Rdh-brn. to pur- plish-brn.	6-7	4.8-5.3	5-5.5	Iso.	F. conch. P. oct.

SECTION 4—*Continued*

- I. Metallic or Submetallic Luster. Streak black or dark-colored.
 - A. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or volatile.
 - 4. Little or no As, Sb or S.

			Name.	Composition.	
	Much H ₂ O in c.t.	Botryoidal, stalactitic, amorphous	LIMONITE (Brown Hematite; Bog Iron Ore) T350 S250	Fe ₂ (OH) ₂ Fe ₂ O ₃	
		Prismatic xls.	GOETHITE (Göthite) T349 S247	FeO(OH)	
		Rdh-blk.; st. dark rdh- brn.	TURGITE (Hydrohematite) T350 S245	[(FeO(OH)) ₂ Fe ₂ O ₃	
Cu globule in r.f. on ch.		Cuprite submetallic luster; Tenorite in scales or earthy	CUPRITE T331 S206	Cu ₂ O	
			Tenorite (Melacconite; Paramelacconite) T332 S209	CuO	
W reac. after fus. w. soda Mag. w. little soda		Mn in soda bd. (Cp. hübnerite)	WOLFRAMITE T539 S982	(Fe,Mn)WO ₄	
		Little or no Mn reac.	Ferberite S985	FeWO ₄	
Mn in borax bd.		Slowly sol. in HCl w. a little gel. sil.	Braunite T343 S232	3MnMnO ₂ .MnSiO ₄	
Cb reac. after fus. w. borax		Mn in soda bd. Mag. w. little soda	COLUMBITE T490 S731	(Fe,Mn)Cb ₂ O ₄	
		Mn in soda bd.; U in s. ph. bd.	Samarskite T492 S739	R'' ₂ R''' ₂ (Nb,Ta) ₂ O ₇ R'' = Fe, Ca, UO ₂ R''' = Ce and Y metal	
Gel. sil. in HCl sol. on evaporation		Fus. w. much intumes. Insol. in HCl after fus.	Allanite (Orthite) T440 S522	R'' ₂ R''' ₂ (OH)(SiO ₄) R'' = Ca and Fe R''' = Al, Fe, & Ce metal	
		Strongly mag. after fus. Little intumes.	Iivaite (Lievrite) T445 S541	CaFe ₂ (FeOH)(SiO ₄)	
Te minerals Gently heated in conc. H ₂ SO ₄ gives rdh- violet sol.	Fus. and wholly vol.	Wh. subl. near assay; grn. flame	Tellurium T275 S11	Te	
		Ag globule in o.f.	May contain Au also	Hessite T289 S47	Ag ₂ Te (Au iso. w. Ag)
		Au w. soda on Ch. Us. w. some Ag (Continued next page)	Slightly sectile to brittle	Petzite T289 S48	(Ag,Au) ₂ Te
			Very brittle; cleavable. Krennerite decrepitates violently b.b.	Sylvanite T304 S103	(Au,Ag)Te ₂
		Krennerite T305 S105	(Au,Ag)Te ₂		

Color.	Streak.	Hard- ness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusi- bility.	Crystalliza- tion.	Cleavage and Fracture.
Dk. brn., blk., yel.	Yelh-brn.	5-5.5	3.6-4	5-5.5	Fibr.; mass.	F. splintery
Yelh. or redh- brn. to blk.	Yelh-brn.	5-5.5	4-4.4	5-5.5	Orth.; us. prisms	C. pinac., per.
Rdh-blk.	Dk. rdh- brn.	5.5-6	4.14-4.6	5-5.5	Botry.; incrust.	F. splintery
Deep red	Brnh-red	3.5-4	5.85-6.15	2.5-3	Iso.	F. conch. or uneven
Fe-gry. to blk.	Gryh-blk.	3-4	5.82-6.25	3	Mon.; mass.	C. basal, per. F. conch. to uneven
Dk. gryh-blk. to brnh-blk.	Blk.	5-5.5	7.2-7.5	3-3.5	Mon.; us. xls.	C. pinac., per. F. uneven
Blk.	Brnh-blk.	4-4.5	6.8-7.11	3.5	Mon.	C. pinac., per F. uneven
Dk. brnh-blk. to steel-gry.	Brnh-blk. to steel-gry.	6-6.5	4.75-4.82	4.5-5	Tetr.	C. pyram., per. F. uneven
Fe-blk. to brnh-blk.	Dk. red to blk.	6	5.3-7.3	5-5.5	Orth.; us. xls.	F. uneven
Velvet-blk.	Dk. rdh- brn.	5-6	5.6-5.8	4.5-5	Orth.; us. mass.	F. conch.
Brn. to pitch- blk	Gry.	5.5-6	3-4.2	2.5	Mon.; us. mass.	F. uneven to conch.
Fe-blk.	Blk.	5.5-6	3.99-4.05	2.5	Orth.; us. prism.	F. uneven
Sn-wh.	Sn-wh.	2-2.5	6.1-6.3	1	Hex. rhom.; us. mass.	C. prism., per.
Steel-gry. to Pb-gry.	Gry.	2.5-3	8.3-8.5	1	Iso.; us. mass.	F. uneven
Steel-gry. to Fe-blk.	Gry.	2.5-3	8.7-9.02	1.5	Massive	F. uneven
Steel-gry. to Ag-wh.	Gry.	1.5-2	7.9-8.3	1	Mon.	C. pinac., per. F. uneven
Ag-wh. to brass-yel.	Gry.	2.5	8.35	1	Orth.; us. prism.	C. basal, per.

PAGE 76

SECTION 4—*Concluded*

- I. Metallic or Submetallic Luster. Streak black or dark-colored.
 - A. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or volatile.
 - 4. Little or no As, Sb or S.

SECTION 5

- I. Metallic or Submetallic Luster. Streak black or dark-colored.
 - B. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).
 - 1. Iron minerals.—Become strongly magnetic after heating in the reducing flame and cooling.

			Name.	Composition.
		Very brittle; uneven to conchoidal fract.	Calaverite T305 S105	(Au,Ag)Te ₂
	Bi w. soda on ch.	Red subl. on ch. w. "bismuth flux"	Tetradymite T284 S39	Bi ₂ Te ₃ (8 iso. w. Te)
	Pb w. soda on ch.	PbSO ₄ ppt. w. H ₂ SO ₄ in HNO ₃ sol.	Altaite T288 S51 Nagyagite T305 S105	PbTe Au, Pb, Sb, Te, S

SEC. 5. Metallic luster; st. dark; ft

Strongly m a g. before heating. (Cp. platinum, which is sometimes mag.)	Completely sol. in HCl; sol. reac. for both ferrous and ferric Fe. (Cp. ilmenite, below)	MAGNETITE (Magnetic Iron Ore: Lodestone) T339 S224	FeFe ₂ O ₄ (Somet. Mg, Mn, T)
	Malleable. Meteoric Fe and some terrestrial Fe contains Ni	Iron (Meteoric Iron) T281 S28	Fe (Us. w. some Ni)
Ti in s. ph. bd. w. Sn on ch.	Disting. by xln. and phys. properties; ilmenite somet. slightly mag.	ILMENITE (Menaeanite; Titanic Iron) T336 S217	FeTiO ₃ (Often also Fe ₂ O ₃ ; α Mg)
		Pseudobrookite T343 S232	Fe ₂ (TiO ₄) ₃
Cr in s.ph. bead	Bead shows Fe reac. while hot and Cr on cooling	CHROMITE (Chromic Iron) T341 S228	FeCr ₂ O ₄ (Mg iso. w. Fe; Al Fe ^{III} iso. w. Cr)
Mn in soda bd.	Wh. ZnO subl. on intense ign. w. soda, borax, and powdered ch. on ch.; grn. w. Co(NO ₃) ₂	FRANKLINITE T341 S227	(Fe,Zn,Mn) (Fe,Mn) ₂ O ₄
Little or no H ₂ O in c.t.	Sometimes slightly mag. before heating. Dif. fus.	HEMATITE (Specular Iron) T334 S213	Fe ₂ O ₃
		Martite T336 S216	Fe ₂ O ₃
H ₂ O in c.t. Dif. fus.	Mammillary, botryoidal, stalactitic, amorphous	LIMONITE (Brown Hematite; Bog Iron Ore) T350 S250	Fe ₂ (OH) ₂ Fe ₂ O ₃
	Us. prisms	GOETHITE (Göthite) T349 S247	FeO(OH)
	Us. decrepitates violently in c.t.	Turgite (Hydrohematite) T350 S245	[FeO(OH)] ₂ Fe ₂ O ₃

Color.	Streak.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
Pale bronzeyel.	Yelh-gry.	2.5	9.04	1	Massive	F. uneven
Pale steelgry.	Gry.	1.5-2	7.2-7.6	1.5	Hex. rhom.; us. bladed	C. basal, per. Laminae flex.
Sn-wh.; tar. bronzeyel.	Gry.	3	8.16	1.5	Iso.; us. mass.	C. cubic
Dk. Pb-gry.	Dk. Pb-gry.	1-1.5	6.85-7.2	1.5	Orth.; us. fol.	C. pinac., per. Laminae flex.

3. above 5; becomes strongly mag. in r.f.

	Fe-blk.	Blk.	5.5-6.5	5.17-5.18		Iso.; xls., mass.	P. oct. F. uneven
	Steel-gry.	Steel-gry.	4-5	7.3-7.8		Iso.; us. mass.	C. cubic F. hackly
et.	Fe-blk.	Blk. to brnh-red	5-6	4.5-5		Hex. rhom.; us. plates or mass.	F. conch.
	Dk. brn. to blk.	Yelh. or rdh-brn.	6	4.4-4.98		Orth.	F. uneven
nd	Fe-blk. to brnh-blk.	Dk. brn.	5.5	4.32-4.57		Iso.; us. mass.	F. uneven.
	Fe-blk.	Rdh-brn. to blk.	5.5-6.5	5.07-5.22		Iso.; gran., mass.	P. oct. F. uneven
	Steel-gry. to Fe-blk. Earthy, red	Cherry-rd brnh-red	5.5-6.5	4.9-5.3		Hex. rhom.	F. uneven, scaly, or fibr.
	Fe-blk.	Purplish or rdh-brn.	6-7	4.8-5.3		Iso.; us. xls.	P. oct. F. conch.
	Brn. to blk. Earthy, yel.	Yelh-brn. Yel. ocher	5-5.5	3.6-4		No xls.; us. mass. or fibr.	F. splintery
	Dk. brn. to blk.	Brnh-yel. to ocher-yel.	5-5.5	4.0-4.4		Orth.; us. prisms	C. pinac., per. F. uneven
	Blk. to rdh-blk.	Brnh-red	5.5-6	4.14-4.6		Mass. or mammil.	F. splint.

Year	Number of students	Number of teachers	Number of schools	Number of classes	Number of hours	Number of days	Number of weeks	Number of months	Number of years
1950-51	1,234	56	12	150	1,200	120	30	3	1
1951-52	1,345	60	13	160	1,300	130	32	3	1
1952-53	1,456	64	14	170	1,400	140	34	3	1
1953-54	1,567	68	15	180	1,500	150	36	3	1
1954-55	1,678	72	16	190	1,600	160	38	3	1
1955-56	1,789	76	17	200	1,700	170	40	3	1
1956-57	1,890	80	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1957-58	1,901	81	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1958-59	1,912	82	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1959-60	1,923	83	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1960-61	1,934	84	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1961-62	1,945	85	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1962-63	1,956	86	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1963-64	1,967	87	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1964-65	1,978	88	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1965-66	1,989	89	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1966-67	1,990	90	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1967-68	1,991	91	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1968-69	1,992	92	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1969-70	1,993	93	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1970-71	1,994	94	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1971-72	1,995	95	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1972-73	1,996	96	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1973-74	1,997	97	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1974-75	1,998	98	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1975-76	1,999	99	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1976-77	2,000	100	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1977-78	2,001	101	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1978-79	2,002	102	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1979-80	2,003	103	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1980-81	2,004	104	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1981-82	2,005	105	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1982-83	2,006	106	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1983-84	2,007	107	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1984-85	2,008	108	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1985-86	2,009	109	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1986-87	2,010	110	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1987-88	2,011	111	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1988-89	2,012	112	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1989-90	2,013	113	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1990-91	2,014	114	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1991-92	2,015	115	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1992-93	2,016	116	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1993-94	2,017	117	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1994-95	2,018	118	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1995-96	2,019	119	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1996-97	2,020	120	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1997-98	2,021	121	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1998-99	2,022	122	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
1999-00	2,023	123	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2000-01	2,024	124	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2001-02	2,025	125	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2002-03	2,026	126	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2003-04	2,027	127	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2004-05	2,028	128	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2005-06	2,029	129	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2006-07	2,030	130	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2007-08	2,031	131	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2008-09	2,032	132	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2009-10	2,033	133	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2010-11	2,034	134	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2011-12	2,035	135	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2012-13	2,036	136	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2013-14	2,037	137	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2014-15	2,038	138	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2015-16	2,039	139	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2016-17	2,040	140	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2017-18	2,041	141	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2018-19	2,042	142	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2019-20	2,043	143	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2020-21	2,044	144	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2021-22	2,045	145	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2022-23	2,046	146	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2023-24	2,047	147	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2024-25	2,048	148	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2025-26	2,049	149	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2026-27	2,050	150	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2027-28	2,051	151	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2028-29	2,052	152	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2029-30	2,053	153	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2030-31	2,054	154	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2031-32	2,055	155	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2032-33	2,056	156	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2033-34	2,057	157	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2034-35	2,058	158	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2035-36	2,059	159	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2036-37	2,060	160	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2037-38	2,061	161	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2038-39	2,062	162	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2039-40	2,063	163	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2040-41	2,064	164	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2041-42	2,065	165	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2042-43	2,066	166	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2043-44	2,067	167	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2044-45	2,068	168	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2045-46	2,069	169	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2046-47	2,070	170	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2047-48	2,071	171	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2048-49	2,072	172	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2049-50	2,073	173	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2050-51	2,074	174	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2051-52	2,075	175	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2052-53	2,076	176	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2053-54	2,077	177	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2054-55	2,078	178	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2055-56	2,079	179	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2056-57	2,080	180	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2057-58	2,081	181	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2058-59	2,082	182	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2059-60	2,083	183	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2060-61	2,084	184	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2061-62	2,085	185	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2062-63	2,086	186	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2063-64	2,087	187	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2064-65	2,088	188	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2065-66	2,089	189	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2066-67	2,090	190	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2067-68	2,091	191	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2068-69	2,092	192	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2069-70	2,093	193	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2070-71	2,094	194	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2071-72	2,095	195	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2072-73	2,096	196	18	210	1,800	180	42	3	1
2073-74	2,097	197	18						

SECTION 6

I. Metallic or Submetallic Luster. Streak black or dark-colored.

B. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

2. Manganese minerals.—A minute quantity gives a Mn reaction in soda or borax bead; soluble in HCl with evolution of Cl gas.

SECTION 7

I. Metallic or Submetallic Luster. Streak black or dark-colored.

B. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

3. Not magnetic after heating in reducing flame; no Mn reaction in borax bead.

		Name.	Compositi
Little or no H ₂ O in c. t.	O in c.t.	PYROLUSITE T347 S243	MnO ₂ (A little H ₂ O)
	Slowly sol. in HCl w. gel. sil.	Braunite T343 S232	3MnMnO ₂ .MnSi
	No gel. sil.	Hausmannite T342 S230	Mn ₂ O ₄
Much H ₂ O in c.t.	Prismatic xls.; us. striated	MANGANITE T349 S248	MnO(OH)
	Amorphous; us. Ba reac. in HCl sol. Botry., reniform, stalactitic	PSILOMELANE T352 S257	(H ₂ ,Mn) ₂ MnO ₄
	Dull, earthy, frothy, powdery, or reniform and compact	WAD (Bog Manganese) T352 S257	MnO, MnO ₂ , H ₂ O (Often Fe, Si, Al, B

SEC. 7. Metallic luster; st. dark; fus. above

Very soft. Soils fingers and marks paper easily	S and Mo reac. in o.t. Yel-grn. flame	MOLYBDENITE T285 S41	MoS ₂
	No reac. in o.t. Very refractory b.b.	GRAPHITE (Plumbago; Black Lead) T273 S7	C
Cr in borax or s. ph. bd.	Mag. on intense ign. w. equal amt. of soda on ch. (except varieties with much Mg and Al)	CHROMITE (Chromic Iron) T341 S228	FeCr ₂ O ₄ (Mg iso. w. Fe; Al Fe''' iso. w. Cr)
Ti reac. in s. ph. bd. on ch. w. Sn; or in HCl sol. after fus. w. borax	Mag. on intense ign. w. equal amt. of soda on ch.	ILMENITE (Menaccanite; Titanic Iron) T336 S217	FeTiO ₃ (Some Fe ₂ O ₃ and I
	Submetallic to adamantine luster; us. prismatic xls.	RUTILE T345 S237	TiO ₂ (Us. a little Fe)
	Similar to Rutile. Disting. by xl. habit and phys. properties. Brookite us. tabular xls.	Octahedrite T346 S240	TiO ₂
		Brookite T347 S242	TiO ₂
Ca reac. in HCl sol. after fus. w. soda and precipitating Ti w. am.	Perovskite (Perofskite) T487 S722	CaTiO ₃ (Fe iso. w. Ca)	

no.	Color.	Streak.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Crystallisation.	Cleavage and Fracture.
	Fe-blk.	Blk.	2-2.5	4.73-4.86	Pseudm., mass.	F. splint.
D.	Dk. brnh-blk. to steel-gry.	Brnh-blk.	6-6.5	4.75-4.82	Tetr.; us. pyram.	C. pyram., per. F. uneven
	Brnh-blk.	Chestnut-brn.	5-5.5	4.72-4.856	Tetr.; us. pyram.	C. basal F. uneven
	Steel-gry. to Fe-blk.	Rdh-brn. to blk.	4	4.2-4.4	Orth.; prism.	C. pinac., per. F. uneven
	Fe-blk.	Brnh-blk.	5-6	3.7-4.7	Massive	F. uneven
a)	Bluish or brnh-blk. to dull blk.	Brnh-blk. to blk.	1-6	3-4.26	Amorph.	F. uneven

e 5; not mag. after r.f.; no Mn in borax bead.

	Pb-gry.	Gryh-blk., grnh. on glazed paper	1-1.5	4.7-4.8	Hex.(?); fol.	C. basal, per.; flex.
	Fe-blk. to dk. steel-gry.	Gryh-blk.	1-2	2.09-2.23	Hex. rhom.; fol.	C. basal, per.; flex.
nd	Fe-blk. to brnh-blk.	Dk. brn.	5.5	4.32-4.57	Iso.; us. mass.	F. uneven
(g)	Fe-blk.	Brnh-red to blk.	5-6	4.5-5	Hex. rhom.; us. mass. or plates	F. conch.
	Rdh-brn. to blk. and yelh.	Pale brn.	6-6.5	4.18-4.25	Tetr.; us. xls.	C. prism. F. uneven
	Brn. to dk. blue and blk.	Cols.	5.5-6	3.82-3.95	Tetr.; us. pyram.	C. basal and pyram. F. conch.
	Hair brn. to blk.	Cols. to gryh. or yelh.	5.5-6	3.87-4.08	Orth.; us. xls.	F. uneven
	Yel. and brn. to blk.	Cols. to gryh.	5.5	4.017-4.039	Iso.	C. cubic F. uneven

SECTION 7—*Concluded*

I. Metallic or Submetallic Luster. Streak black or dark-colored.

B. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

3. Not magnetic after heating in reducing flame; no Mn reaction in borax bead.

SECTION 8

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

A. Easily volatile or combustible.

		Name.	Composition.
Cb reac. after fus. w. soda or borax, dissolving in HCl, and boiling w. Sn	W. little soda becomes mag.; us. Mn reac. also	COLUMBITE T490 S731	(Fe,Mn)Cb ₂ O ₆ (Ta iso. w. Cb; a lit. Sn and W)
		Tantalite T490 S731	(Fe,Mn)Ta ₂ O ₆ (Cb iso. w. Ta; a lit. Sn and W)
	Disting. by st. and dull exterior	Fergusonite T490 S729	Y(Cb,Ta)O ₄ (Er, Ce, U iso. w. Y)
	H ₂ O in c.t.; turns yel.	Yttrotantalite T492 S738	(Ca,Fe)(Y,Er) (Ta,Cb) ₄ O ₁₁ .4H ₂ O (Also us. Ce, U, and V)
U in s. ph. bd. Little or no Cb	Very heavy; sol. in dil. H ₂ SO ₄ w. slight evolution of gas (He)	Uraninite (Pitchblende) T521 S889	Uranate of Pb and (Also Th, La, Y, Ca, I He, A, and us. H ₂ O)
Pt or metals of the Pt group [Cp. sperrylite (Sec. 1) and the black micas (Sec. 23)].	Malleable; b.b. unaltered; sometimes mag.	Platinum T280 S25	Pt (Us. w. Fe, Ir, Os)
	Slightly malleable to brittle; Os in o.t.	Iridosmine (Osmiridium) T280 S27	(Ir,Os) (Somet. Rh, Pt, Ru)
	No reac. for Os	Iridium T280 S27	Ir (W. Pt, Os, etc.)

SEC. 8. Nonmetallic luster; st.

Burns w. blue flame and SO ₂ fumes	Subl. in c.t. is red liquid while hot, yel. solid when cold	SULPHUR T273 S8	S (Us. clay, bitumen, etc)
As ₂ O ₃ subl. on ch.; wh. xln., vol.; far from assay	Subl. in c.t. deep red, nearly blk. when hot; a rdh-yel. transp. solid when cold	REALGAR T282 S33	AsS
		ORPIMENT T282 S35	As ₂ S ₃
	Vol. on ch.; As ₂ O ₃ , subl. in c.t.	Arsenolite T330 S198	As ₂ O ₃
Sb ₂ O ₃ subl. on ch.; dense wh. and near assay	SO ₂ in o.t.	Kermesite T305 S106	Sb ₂ S ₂ O
	Easily fus. in c.t. w. slight wh. subl.	Senarmontite T330 S198	Sb ₂ O ₃
		Valentinite T330 S199	Sb ₂ O ₃

Color.	Streak.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
Fe-blk. to gryh. and brnh-blk.	Dk. red to blk.	6	5.3-6.5		Orth.; us. prisms	F. uneven
Blk.	Blk.	6	6.5-7.3		Orth.	
Brnh-blk.	Pale brn.	5.5-6	4.3-5.8		Tetr.; us. lamellar	F. uneven
Yel. to brn. and blk.	Cols. to gry.	5-5.5	5.5-5.9		Orth.; us. prisms	F. conch.
Gryh., grnh., or brnh-blk.	Brnh-blk.	5.5	9-9.7		Iso.; us. mass.	F. conch., uneven
Whh.steel-gry.	Gry., shiny	4-4.5	14-19		Iso.; us. grains or scales	F. hackly
Sn-wh. to lt. steel-gry.	Gry.	6-7	19.5-21.2		Hex. rhom.; us. flat grains	C. basal, per.
Ag-wh., tinge of yel.	Gry.	6-7	22.6-22.8		Iso.	F. hackly

ight; easily vol. or combustible.

	Luster					
Pale yel. to brnh. and grnh-yel.	Resinous	1.5-2.5	2.05-2.09	1	Orth. Figs. 56, 57	F. conch. to uneven
Aurora-red & orange-yel.	Resinous	1.5-2	3.556	1	Mon.; us. xls.	C. pinac. F. conch.
Lemon-yel.	C. pearly; resinous	1.5-2	3.4-3.5	1	Mon.; us. fol.	C. pinac., per.; striated; flex.
Cols. to wh.	Vitreous or silky	1.5	3.70-3.72	1	Iso; us. capil.	F. uneven
Cherry-red to brnh-red	Adamantine	1-1.5	4.5-4.6	1	Mon.; us. acic.	C. pinac., per.
Cols. to wh. and gryh.	Resinous	2-2.5	5.22-5.3	1.5	Iso.	F. uneven
Cols. to wh., rdh., or brnh.	Adamantine C. pearly	2.5-3	5.566	1.5	Orth.; us. prism.	C. pinac., per., also prism.

SECTION 8—*Concluded* ;

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

A. Easily volatile or combustible.

SECTION 9

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part I. Gives a globule of metal when fused on charcoal with an equal volume of powdered charcoal and 3 times its volume of soda.

1. Lead minerals.—Globules of Pb and a yellow coating; with "bismuth flux" a chrome-yellow coat, darker while hot.

		Name.	Composition.
Hg subl. in c.t. w. soda that has been dried by previously heating nearly to redness	SO ₂ and Hg in o.t.; blk. subl. in c.t.	CINNABAR T293 S866	HgS (Us. w. Fe ₂ O ₃ , clay, bitumen)
	Cl reac. w. AgNO ₃ after soda fus.	Calomel T317 S153	Hg ₂ Cl ₂
K or Na flame color; sol. in H ₂ O	Alkaline residue after ign.; wholly vol. only by prolonged heating	Section 16	

SEC. 9. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus

CO ₂ efferv. in warm dil. acids	In c.t. dark yel. while hot; us. decrepitates	CERUSITE T363 S286	PbCO ₃
	In c.t. wh. PbCl ₂ subl. which fus. to cols.	Phosgenite T364 S292	(PbCl) ₂ CO ₃
	HCl sol. w. BaCl ₂ gives wh. ppt. BaSO ₄	Leadhillite T529 S921	Pb ₂ (PbOH) ₂ (CO ₃) ₂ SO ₄
S. reac. in fus. w. soda; sol. in dil. HCl; PbCl ₂ ppt. on cooling	Little or no H ₂ O in c.t.	ANGLESITE T527 S907	PbSO ₄
	H ₂ O in c.t.; Cu reac. in HCl sol.	Linarite T530 S927	[(Pb,Cu)OH] ₂ SO ₄
		Caledonite T530 S924	[(Pb,Cu)OH] ₂ SO ₄
HNO ₃ sol. reacts for P w. am. mol.	In c.t. slight wh. subl. PbCl ₂	PYROMORPHITE T499 S770	Pb ₃ (PbCl)(PO ₄) ₂ (Often also Ca and As)
As subl. in c.t. w. ch.	Wh. ppt. AgCl w. AgNO ₃ in HNO ₃ sol.	Mimetite T500 S771	Pb ₃ (PbCl)(AsO ₄) ₂ (Often also Ca and P)
V in s. ph. bd.	Wh. ppt. AgCl w. AgNO ₃ in HNO ₃ sol.	Vanadinite T500 S773	Pb ₃ (PbCl)(VO ₄) ₂ (Somet. P and As)
	H ₂ O in c.t. Reacts for Zn. Cuprodescloizite contains Cu	Descloizite (Cuprodescloizite) T505 S787	(Pb,Zn)[(Pb,Zn)OH] ₂ VO ₄
Cr in s. ph. bd.	St. orange-yel.	Crocoite T529 S913	PbCrO ₄
Mo in s. ph. bd. (in o.f. yelh-grn., in r.f. dark grn.)		Wulfenite T541 S989	PbMoO ₄ (Ca somet. iso. w. Pb)
Not included above. In o.f. on ch. fus. to yel. glass; in r.f. globule of metallic Pb without fluxes		Massicot T332 S209	PbO (Us. impure)

	Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
sta	Cochineal-red to brnh.	Adamantine	2-2.5	8.0-8.2	Vol. 1.5	Hex. rhom.	C. prism., per. F. uneven
	Cols., wh., or gry.	Adamantine	1-2	6.482	Vol. 1	Tetr.	F. conch. Sectile

us. 1-5; Pb globule w. soda and ch. on ch.

	Cols. to wh. and gry.	Adamantine	3-3.5	6.46-6.57	1.5	Orth.	F. conch.
	Cols., wh., gry. and yel.	Adamantine	2.75-3	6.0-6.3	1	Tetr.; us. xls.	C. prism. and basal
O ₄	Cols., wh., yel., grn., or gry.	C. pearly. Resinous	2.5	6.26-6.44	1.5	Mon.; us. tab.	C. basal, per. F. uneven
	Cols., wh., yel., grn.	Adamantine to vitreous	2.75-3	6.3-6.39	2.5	Orth.; us. xls.	C. basal and prism. F. conch.
	Azure-blue	Vitreous	2.5	5.3-5.45	1.5	Mon.	C. pinac., per. F. conch.
	Bluish-grn.	Resinous	2.5-3	6.40	1.5	Orth.	C. basal, per.
s)	Grn., yel., brn. and wh.	Resinous	3.5-4	6.5-7.1	2	Hex.; us. prism.	F. uneven
y)	Cols., yel., orange, brn.	Resinous	3.5	7.0-7.25	1.5	Hex.; us. prism.	F. uneven
	Ruby-red, brn., yel.	Resinous	2.75-3	6.66-7.10	1.5	Hex.; us. prism.	F. uneven
H] O ₄	Brnh-blk. to red.	Greasy	3.5	5.9-6.2	1.5	Orth.; us. xls.	F. uneven
	Bright red	Adamantine to vitreous	2.5-3	5.0-6.1	1.5	Mon.; us. xls.	F. uneven
)	Yel., orange-red, gry., wh.	Resinous to adamantine	2.75-3	6.7-7.0	2	Tetr.; us. tab.	C. pyram. F. uneven
	S-yel. to rdh-yel.	Dull	2	7.83-9.36	1.5	Mass., scaly	

SECTION 13—*Concluded*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part II. Does not give a globule of metal with powdered charcoal and soda; becomes magnetic after heating in reducing flame and cooling. Fe, Co, and Ni minerals.

1. Soluble in HCl without residue or gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

SECTION 14

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part II. Does not give a globule of metal with powdered charcoal and soda; becomes magnetic after heating in reducing flame and cooling. Fe, Co, and Ni minerals.

2. Soluble in HCl with separation of silica or formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

			Name.	Composition.
Sol. in cold H ₂ O; wh. ppt. BaSO ₄ w. BaCl ₂ in HCl sol. Acid H ₂ O in c.t.		Ferrous iron only	Melanterite (Copperas) T534 S941	FeSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O (Mg and Mn iso. w. I)
		Ferric iron only; distinguishing by phys. characters	Copiapite T536 S964	Fe ₂ (FeOH) ₂ (SO ₄) ₂ ·17H ₂ O
			Coquimbite T535 S956	Fe ₂ (SO ₄) ₂ ·9H ₂ O (Al iso. w. Fe)
P reac. w. am. mol. Ferrous Fe		Ferric Fe only; K flame; little H ₂ O in c.t.	Jarosite T537 S974	K[Fe(OH) ₃] ₂ (SO ₄) ₂ (Ni iso. w. K)
		Mn in borax bd. Little or no H ₂ O in c.t.	Li flame. (Cp. lithiophylite)	Triphylite T496 S756	LiFePO_{4} (Mn iso. w. Fe)
Mn in borax bd.; H ₂ O in c.t.; exfoliates		F reac. w. KHSO ₄	Triplite T502 S777	R(RF)PO ₄ (R = Fe, Mn, Ca, Mg)
			Childrenite T513 S850	FeAl(OH) ₂ PO ₄ ·H ₂ O (Mn iso. w. Fe)
Little or no Mn; whitens w. gentle heat in c.t.			Vivianite T508 S814	Fe ₃ (PO ₄) ₂ ·8H ₂ O
P reac. w. am. mol.; ferric Fe; H ₂ O in c.t.			Dufrenite T506 S797	Fe ₂ (OH) ₂ PO ₄
As subl. in c.t. w. ch. fragment	Co in borax bd. after roasting; HCl sol. rose-red (Cp. annabergite, below)		Erythrite (Cobalt Bloom) T509 S817	Co ₂ (AsO ₄) ₂ ·8H ₂ O (Ni, Fe, Ca iso. w. Co)
	Ni in borax bd. after roasting; HCl sol. grn. (Co may mask bd. reac. for Ni)		Annabergite (Nickel Bloom) T509 S818	Ni ₂ (AsO ₄) ₂ ·8H ₂ O (Co iso. w. Ni)
	Ferric but no ferrous Fe; HCl sol. yel.; rdh-brn. ppt. w. am.		Pharmacosiderite T513 S847	Fe(FeOH) ₂ (AsO ₄) ₂ ·6H ₂ O
			Scorodite T509 S821	FeAsO ₄ ·2H ₂ O

SEC. 14. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. 1-5; no me

Micaceous, foliated, or scaly. (Cp. micaceous minerals. Section 23)	Gel. sil. w. HCl on evaporation	LEPIDOMELANE T470 S634	(K,H) ₂ Fe ₂ (Fe,Al) ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂
	Slightly sol. in HCl w. separation of SiO ₂	BIOTITE (Black Mica) T467 S627	(K,H) ₂ (Mg,Fe) ₂ (Al,Fe) ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂
	Readily sol. in HCl w. separation of SiO ₂ ; sol. reacts for Ti	Astrophyllite T487 S719	R'R''Ti(SiO ₄) ₂ (R' = K, Na, H; R'' = Fe, Mn, Mg, Ca (Zr iso. w. Sn)

	Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallisation.	Cleavage and Fracture.
e)	Apple-grn. to wh.	Vitreous	2	1.89-1.9	1 4.5-5	Mon.	C. basal, per. F. conch.
	S-yel.	Pearly	2.5	2.103	4.5-5	Mon.; us. tab.	C. pinac.
	Wh., yelh., brnh., violet	Vitreous	2-2.5	2.1	4.5-5	Hex. rhom.; us. xls.	F. uneven
	Ocher-yel. to clove-brn.	Vitreous	2.5-3.5	3.15-3.26	4.5	Hex. rhom.; us. xls.	C. basal F. uneven
	Lt. blue, grn. or gry.	Vitreous to resinous	4.5-5	3.49-3.56	1.5	Orth.; us. mass.	C. basal, per. and pinac.
	Chestnut-brn. to blkh-brn.	Resinous	4.5-5	3.44-3.8	1.5	Mon.; us. mass.	C. 2 at right angles F. uneven
)	Yelh-brn. to brnh-blk.	Vitreous to resinous	4.5-5	3.18-3.24	4	Orth.; us. xls.	F. uneven
	Blue, bluish- grn. to cola.	Vitreous; C. pearly	1.5-2	2.58-2.68	2-2.5	Mon.; us. prism.	C. pinac., per. F. splint.
	Dull olive to blkh-grn.	Silky, weak	3.5-4	3.2-3.4	2.5	Orth. us. fibr.	F. splint.
	Crimson to peach-red	Dull; vitreous; C. pearly	1.5-2.5	2.948	2	Mon.; us. prism.	C. pinac., per.; sectile
	Apple-grn.	Vitreous	1.5-2.5		4	Mon.; us. capil.	C. pinac., per. F. uneven, earthy
	Grn., yel., brn.	Adamantine to greasy	2.5	2.9-3.0	1.5-2	Iso. tetrah.; us. xls.	F. uneven
	Pale grn. or brn.	Vitreous	3.5-4	3.1-3.3	2-2.5	Orth.; us. xls.	F. uneven

al on ch.; mag. after r.f.; sol. in HCl w. gel. or granular sil.

	Blk. to grnh-blk.	Adamantine to pearly	3	3-3.2	4.5-5	Mon.	C. basal, per.; elastic
	Grn. to grnh. or brnh-blk.	Splendent; C. pearly	2.5-3	2.7-3.1	5	Mon.	C. basal, per.; elastic
)	Bronze to golden yel.	Pearly to submetallic	3	3.3-3.4	2.5-3	Orth.	C. pinac., per.; brittle

SECTION 14—*Concluded*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part II. Does not give a globule of metal with powdered charcoal and soda; becomes magnetic after heating in reducing flame and cooling. Fe, Co, and Ni minerals.

2. Soluble in HCl with separation of silica or formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

SECTION 15

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part II. Does not give a globule of metal with powdered charcoal and soda; becomes magnetic after heating in reducing flame and cooling. Fe, Co, and Ni minerals.

3. Insoluble in HCl or nearly so.

		Name.	Composition.
Gel. imperfectly; iso. xls.	Mostly ferric Fe (Cp. Garnets, p. 112)	ANDRADITE (Ca-Fe Garnet) T417 S442	$Ca_2Fe_2(SiO_4)_2$ (Fe, Mn, Mg, Ca iso. Ca; Al iso. w. Fe)
Gel.; much ferrous Fe	May be mag. from included magnetite	Fayalite T422 S456	Fe_2SiO_4
Gel. sil. w. HCl; both ferrous and ferric Fe	Fuses quietly	Hvavite (Lievrite) T445 S541	$CuFe_2(FeOH)(SiO_4)$
	Fus. w. intumes.	Allanite (Orthite) T440 S522	$R''R'''_2(OH)(SiO_4)_2$ ($R'' = Ca, Fe$; $R''' = Fe, Ce, La, Nd, Pr$)
H_2S and gel. sil. w. HCl	ZnO subl. on ch. w. soda; grn. w. $Co(NO_3)_2$	Danalite T414 S435	$Gl_2R_2(RS)(SiO_4)_2$ ($R = Mn, Fe, Zn$)
	Mn in borax bd.; no Zn	Helvite T414 S434	$Gl_2R_2(RS)(SiO_4)_2$ ($R = Mn, Fe$)

SEC. 15. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. 1-5

W reac. after fus. w. soda. Very heavy	Mn in soda bd.	WOLFRAMITE T539 S982	$(Mn, Fe)WO_4$
	Little or no Mn reac.	Ferberite S985	$FeWO_4$
Micaceous (Cp. mi- caceous minerals, Section 23)	Easily fus.; Li flame	Zinnwaldite T467 S626	$(K, Li)_2Fe(AlO)(Al, Fe, OH)_2(SiO_4)_2$
	Dif. fus.	BIOTITE (Black Mica) T467 S627	$(K, H)_2(Mg, Fe)_2(Al, Fe)_2(SiO_4)_2$
Red; isometric	Sol. in HCl w. gel. after fus. (Cp. Garnets, p. 112)	ALMANDITE (Fe-Al Garnet) T416 S441	$Fe_2Al_2(SiO_4)_2$ (Mn, Mg, Ca iso. w. .)
Quietly and dif. fus.	Us. brnsy, metalloidal luster; prism and cl. angles near 90°	Hypersthene T385 S348	$(Mg, Fe)SiO_3$
	Prism and cl. angles 54° and 126° ; Fe chiefly ferrous; sometimes fibrous (asbestos)	Anthophyllite (Asbestos in part) T398 S384	$(Mg, Fe)SiO_3$ (Somet. also Al)
Fus. w. intumes.	Fused mass dk. brn. or blk.	EPIDOTE (Pistacite) T438 S516	$Ca_2(AlOH)(Al, Fe)(SiO_4)_2$

	Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
w.	Wine-red, grnh., yel., brn., to blk.	Vitreous to resinous	6.5-7.5	3.8-3.9	3.5	Iso.	F. uneven to conch.
	Yel. to dk. yelh-grn.	Metalloidal, resinous	6.5	4-4.14	4	Orth.; us. mass.	C. pinac. F. uneven
o)	Fe-blk.	Submetallic	5.5-6	3.99-4.05	2.5	Orth.; us. prism.	F. uneven
s	Brn. to pitch-blk.	Resinous to submetallic	5.5-6	3.0-4.2	2.5	Mon.; us. mass.	F. uneven to conch.
ti.	Flesh-red to gry.	Vitreous to resinous	5.5-6	3.427	3	Iso. tetrah.; us. mass.	F. uneven
	Yel. to yelh. and redh-brn.	Vitreous to resinous	6-6.5	3.16-3.36	4-5	Iso. tetrah.; us. xls.	F. uneven

; no metal on ch.; mag. after r.f.; insol. in HCl.

	Gryh. to brnh-blk.; st. blk.	Submetallic	5-5.5	7.2-7.5	4	Mon.; us. xls.	C. pinac. per. F. uneven
	Blk. St. brnh-blk.	Submetallic	4-4.5	6.8-7.11	3.5	Mon.	C. pinac. per. F. uneven
i	Gry., yel., brn., violet	Pearly	2.5-3	2.8-3.2	2.5-3	Mon.	C. basal, per.; flex.
	Grn. to grnh. or brnh-blk.	Splendent C. pearly	2.5-3	2.7-3.1	5	Mon.	C. basal, per.; elastic
pe)	Deep red to brnh-blk.	Vitreous	6.5-7.5	3.9-4.2	3	Iso.	F. uneven to conch.
	Grnh-blk. to brn. and bronze	Pearly to bronzy	5-6	3.4-3.5	5	Orth.; us. mass.	C. pinac. per. F. uneven
	Gry., clove-brn., grn.	Vitreous C. pearly	5.5-6	3.1-3.2	5-6	Orth.; us. fibr. or mass.	C. prism. per.
s	Yelh. to blkh-grn. and gry.	Vitreous	6-7	3.25-3.5	3-4	Mon.; us. prism.	C. basal, per. F. uneven

SECTION 15—*Concluded*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part II. Does not give a globule of metal with powdered charcoal and soda; becomes magnetic after heating in reducing flame and cooling. Fe, Co, and Ni minerals.

3. Insoluble in HCl or nearly so.

SECTION 16

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

1. Alkaline reaction on moist turmeric paper after intense ignition.

a. Easily and completely soluble in water.

		Name.	Composition.
Fus. w. intumes.; Na flame	Prism and cl. angles 54° and 126°; Fe chiefly ferrous	Arfvedsonite T405 S401	[(Na,K) ₂ ,Ca,Fe]Si (Some (Al,Fe) ₂ O ₃)
	Both ferrous and ferric Fe. Crocidolite is us. fibrous	Crocidolite T404 S400	NaFe ^{'''} (Fe'',Mg) (SiO ₂) ₂
		Riebeckite T404 S400	Na ₃ Fe ^{'''} ₂ (Fe'',Ca) (SiO ₂) ₅
Na flame; fus. quietly	Prism and cl. angles near 90°	Acmite (Aegirite) T391 S364	NaFe ^{'''} (SiO ₂) ₂
Compare pyroxene, amphibole, tourmaline, chloritoid, and ottrelite, some of the dark green and black varieties of which contain sufficient iron to make them magnetic upon ignition.			

SEC. 16. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. 1-5; no m

Make flame tests below with Pt wire. Most minerals give some yellow color to the flame. The violet flame of K is purplish yellow. The violet flame of K is purplish

Wh. AgCl ppt. w. HNO ₃ and AgNO ₃	Wh. BaSO ₄ ppt. in H ₂ O sol. w. HCl and BaCl ₂	K flame	Kainite T530 S918	MgSO ₄ .KCl.3H ₂ O
		Na flame	Hanksite T530 S920	9Na ₂ SO ₄ .2Na ₂ CO ₃ KCl
	Intense Na flame; no S		HALITE (Rock Salt; Common Salt) T318 S154	NaCl (Us. also Ca and Mg)
	K flame; no S	Little or no H ₂ O in c.t.	SYLVITE T318 S156	KCl (Na iso. w. K)
		Much H ₂ O in c.t.	Carnallite T323 S177	KMgCl ₂ .6H ₂ O
CO ₂ efferv. w. HCl. H ₂ O sol. gives al- kaline reac. w. turmeric paper	Sol. in H ₂ O of xln. if gently heated in c.t. (H ₂ O=63%)	Natron (Sal Soda) T366 S301	Na ₂ CO ₃ .10H ₂ O	
	H ₂ O and CO ₂ when gently heated in c.t.	Trona T367 S303	Na ₂ CO ₃ .HNaCO ₃ . 2H ₂ O	

	Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
3	Blk.; st. dk. bluish-gry.	Vitreous	6	3.44-3.45	2.5	Mon.; us. prism.	C. prism., per. F. uneven
	Leek-grn. to deep lavender-blue	Silky, dull	4	3.2-3.3	3.5	Fibrous	Fibrous
	Blk.	Vitreous	6	3.433	3?	Mon.	C. prism., per.
	Grnh. to brnh-blk.	Vitreous	6-6.5	3.50-3.55	3.5	Mon.; prism.	C. prism. F. uneven

stal on ch.; not mag. after r.f.; alk. after ign.; sol. in water.

ne, but those containing Na as an essential constituent give an intense and persistent red when seen through dark blue glass.

	Cols., wh. to redh.	Vitreous	2.5-3	2.067-2.188	1.5-2	Mon.	C. pinac.
	Cols., wh. to yelh.	Vitreous	3-3.5	2.562	1.5	Hex.; us. xls.	C. basal F. uneven
	Cols., wh., redh., bluish	Vitreous	2.5	2.13	1.5	Iso.; us. cubic	C. cubic, per. F. conch.
	Cols., wh., redh., bluish	Vitreous	2	1.97-1.99	1.5	Iso.	C. cubic, per.
	Cols., wh., redh.	Vitreous to greasy	1	1.6	1-1.5	Orth.; us. mass.	F. conch.
	Cols., gry., wh., yelh.	Vitreous	1-1.5	1.42-1.46	1	Mon.	C. basal F. conch.
	Cols., gry., wh., yelh.	Vitreous	2.5-3	2.11-2.14	1.5	Mon.	C. pinac., per. F. uneven

SECTION 16—*Concluded*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part II. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

1. Alkaline reaction on moist turmeric paper after intense ignition.

a. Easily and completely soluble in water.

SECTION 17

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

1. Alkaline reaction on moist turmeric paper after intense ignition.

b. Insoluble in water or slowly or partially soluble.

		Name.	Composition.
Sulphates.—H ₂ O sol. w. HCl and BaCl ₂ gives wh. ppt. BaSO ₄ .	Na flame; little or no H ₂ O in c.t.	Thenardite T523 S895	Na ₂ SO ₄
	B.b. swells and gives K flame; H ₂ O sol. w. HCl and am. gives gel. ppt. of Al(OH) ₃ .	Kalinite (Potash Alum) T535 S951	KAl(SO ₄) ₂ . 12H ₂ O
	Mg reac. w. Co(NO ₂) ₂ on ch.	Epsomite (Epsom Salt) T533 S938	MgSO ₄ . 7H ₂ O
	Intense Na flame; much H ₂ O in c.t.	Mirabilite (Glauber Salt) T531 S931	Na ₂ SO ₄ . 10H ₂ O
Nitrates.—Deflagrates on ch.; NO ₂ fumes w. KHSO ₄ in c.t.	Intense Na flame	SODA NITER T517 S870	NaNO ₃
	K flame	NITER (Saltpeter) T517 S 871	KNO ₃
	H ₂ O in c.t.; deliquescent before ign., not after	Nitrocalcite T517 S872	Ca(NO ₂) ₂ . nH ₂ O
B reac. w. turmeric paper	Swells and fus. to clear glass	BORAX T520 S886	Na ₂ B ₄ O ₇ . 10H ₂ O

SEC. 17. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. 1-5; no me
Make flame tests below with Pt wire and HCl.

CO ₂ efferv. in dil. HCl	No H ₂ O in c.t.; Ba flame		WITHERITE T362 S284	BaCO ₃
	H ₂ O in c.t.; alkaline sol. in boiling H ₂ O		Gay-Lussite T366 S301	Na ₂ Ca(CO ₃) ₂ . 5H ₂ O
S reac. w. powdered ch. and soda on ch.	Much H ₂ O in c.t. Readily sol. in hot. dil. HCl	Sol. in hot H ₂ O; no decided flame col.	GYP SUM (Selenite; Alabaster) T531 S933	CaSO ₄ . 2H ₂ O
		K flame; Mg reac. w. Na phosphate	Polyhalite T535 S950	K ₂ Ca ₂ Mg(SO ₄) ₄ . 2H ₂ O
	Little or no H ₂ O in c.t. (Continued next page)	Na flame; sol. in HCl	Glauberite T523 S898	Na ₂ Ca(SO ₄) ₂
		No flame col.; slowly sol. in hot dil. HCl	ANHYDRITE T528 S910	CaSO ₄

Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
Cols., wh., brnh.	Vitreous	2-3	2.68-2.69	1.5-2	Orth.	C. basal F. uneven
Cols. or wh.	Vitreous	2-2.5	1.75	1	Iso. pyr.; us. fibr.	F. conch.
Cols. or wh.	Vitreous; earthy	2-2.5	1.751	1	Orth.; us. fibr.	C. pinac., per. F. conch.
Cols. or wh.	Vitreous	1.5-2	1.481	1.5	Mon.; us. crusts	C. pinac., per.
Cols. or wh.	Vitreous	1.5-2	2.24-2.29	1	Hex. rhom.; us. incrust.	C. rhom., per.
Cols. or wh.	Vitreous; silky	2	2.09-2.14	1	Orth.; us. acic.	C. prism., per. F. uneven
Wh. or gry.	Silky			2	Fibrous	Fibrous
Cols., wh., gryh.	Vitreous to resinous	2-2.5	1.69-1.72	1-1.5	Mon.; us. prism.	C. pinac., per. F. conch.

metal on ch.; not mag. after r.f.; alk. after ign.; insol. in water.

Cols., wh., yelh., gryh.	Vitreous	3-3.75	4.27-4.35	2	Orth.; twinned	F. uneven
Cols., wh., yelh., gryh.	Vitreous	2-3	1.93-1.95	1.5	Mon.; us. xls.	C. prism. F. conch.
Cols., wh., yel., red., gry.	Vitreous C. pearly	1.5-2	2.31-2.33	3-3.5	Mon., Figs. 60, 61	C. 3 directions, pinac., per.
Brick-red to yel.	Vitreous to resinous	2.5-3	2.77-2.78	1.5	Mon.; fibr., lamel.	C. pinac., F. splint.
Cols., wh., yelh., gryh.	Vitreous	2.5-3	2.70-2.85	1.5-2	Mon.; us. tab.	C. basal, per. F. conch.
Cols., wh., blue, gry., red	Vitreous; basal cl., pearly	3-3.5	2.90-2.99	3	Orth.; us. mass.	C. pinac., per. 3 directions at 90°

SECTION 17—*Concluded*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

1. Alkaline reaction on moist turmeric paper after intense ignition.

b. Insoluble in water or slowly or partially soluble.

SECTION 18

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

2. Soluble in HCl without residue or gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

			Name.	Composition.
F reac. w. KHSO_4 and glass in c.t.	Little or no H_2O in c.t.	Sr flame; nearly insol. in HCl	CELESTITE T526 S905	SrSO_4 (Somewhat Ca and Ba)
		Ba flame; nearly insol. in HCl	BARITE (Heavy Spar) T524 S899	BaSO_4 (Somewhat Ca and Sr)
	Acid H_2O in c.t. Often etches glass and deposits sil.	Na flame; easily fus.	CRYOLITE T321 S166	Na_3AlF_6
		Ca flame; often phosphoresces and decrepitates in c.t.	FLUORITE (Fluor Spar) T320 S161	CaF_2 (Somewhat Cl iso. w. F)
		Stout prisms; us. decrepitates	Thomsenolite T323 S180	$\text{NaCaAlF}_6 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$
Slender prisms; us. decrepitates	Pachnolite T323 S179	$\text{NaCaAlF}_6 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$		

SEC. 18. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. 1-5; no metal on ch.; n

H_2S efferv. in hot HCl	Wh. ZnO subl. after intense ign. w. soda; subl. grn. w. $\text{Co}(\text{NO}_3)_2$		SPHALERITE (Zinc Blende) T291 S59	ZnS (Fe, Mn, Cd iso. w. Zn)	
P reac. w. am.mol.	Slight F reac. w. KHSO_4 in c.t.	CaSO_4 ppt. w. H_2SO_4 in HCl sol.	No H_2O in c.t.	APATITE T497 S762	$\text{Ca}_4(\text{CaF})(\text{PO}_4)_3$ (Cl iso. w. F. Rare Mn)
			A little H_2O HF vapor in c.t.	Herderite T503 S760	$\text{Ca}[\text{G}(\text{OH},\text{F})]\text{PO}_4$
		No Ca	Little or no H_2O	Wagnerite T502 S775	$\text{Mg}(\text{MgF})\text{PO}_4$
	Mn in soda bd.	Li flame	(Cp. triphylite)	Lithiophyllite T496 S756	LiMnPO_4 (Fe iso. w. Mn)
		H_2O in c.t.	No flame color	Purpurite Ap. II, 83	$2(\text{Fe},\text{Mn})\text{PO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$
	U in s.ph. bd.	CaSO_4 ppt. w. dil. H_2SO_4 in HCl sol.		Autunite T515 S857	$\text{Ca}(\text{UO}_2)_2(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$
B reac. w. turmeric paper (Continued next page)	Na flame	Swells, sol. in H_2O	BORAX T520 S886	$\text{Na}_2\text{B}_4\text{O}_7 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$	
		Ca reac. w. am. oxalate	Ulexite (Boronatrocaelite) T520 S887	$\text{NaCaB}_6\text{O}_{11} \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$	

Color.	Luster.	Hardness. #	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
Cols., wh., blue, red	Vitreous to pearly	3-3.5	3.95-3.97	3	Orth., Fig. 59	C. basal, per. and prism.
Cols., wh., blue, yel., red, brn.	Vitreous to pearly	2.5-3.5	4.3-4.6	3	Orth.	C. basal, per. and prism.
Cols., wh., brnh.	Vitreous to greasy	2.5	2.95-3	1.5	Mon.; us. mass.	C. pinac. F. uneven
Cols., violet, blue, grn., yel., pink	Vitreous	4	3.01-3.25	3	Iso.; us. cubes.	C. oct., per. F. uneven
Cols., wh., redh.	Pearly to vitreous	2	2.93-3	1.5	Mon.; xls. and mass.	C. basal, per. F. uneven
Cols. or wh.	Vitreous	3	2.93-3	1.5	Mon.; prism.	F. uneven

mag. after r.f.; not alk. after ign.; sol. in HCl without res. or gel. sil.

Wh., grn., yel., red, brn., blk.	Res. to adamant.	3.5-4	3.9-4.1	5	Iso. tetr.; us. mass.	C. dodec. per., F. conch.
Grn., blue, violet, red, brn., cols.	Vitreous to greasy	4.5-5	3.17-3.23	5-5.5	Hex.	C. basal F. uneven
Wh. to pale grn. or yel.	Vitreous to resinous	5	2.99-3.01	4	Mon.	F. uneven
Pale yel., gry. or red	Vitreous	5-5.5	3.07-3.14	3.5-4	Mon.	F. uneven and splint.
Salmon-color clove-brn.	Vitreous to resinous	4.5-5	3.42-3.56	1.5	Orth.; us. mass.	C. basal, per. and pinac.
Deep red or redh-purple	Silky	4-4.5	3.40	3-4	Orth.(?); us. mass.	C. pinac. F. uneven
Lemon-yel. to S-yel.	Adamant. C. pearly	2-2.5	3.05-3.19	2.5	Orth.; tabular	C. basal, per. brittle
Cols., wh., gryh., bluish, grnh.	Vitreous to resinous	2-2.5	1.69-1.72	1-1.5	Mon.; us. prism.	C. pinac., per. F. conch.
Wh.	Silky	1	1.65	1	Fibrous	

SECTION 18—*Concluded*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

2. Soluble in HCl without residue or gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

SECTION 19

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

3. Soluble in HCl with the formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

a. Gives water in the closed tube.

			Name.	Composition.
B flame	No H ₂ O in c.t.; Cl reac. after fus. w. soda		Boracite T518 S879	Mg ₂ Cl ₂ B ₁₀ O ₁₆
	Slowly vol.; sol. in H ₂ O		Sassolite (Boric Acid) T352 S255	B(OH) ₃
	Mn in borax bd.		Sussexite T518 S876	H(Mn, Mg, Zn)B
	Exfoliates; Ca reac. w. am. oxalate		Colemanite T519 S882	HCa(BO ₂) ₂ · 2H ₂ O
Mo reac. in s.ph. bd. or H ₂ SO ₄ ; H ₂ O in c.t.; on ch. fus. and MoO ₃ subl.			Molybdite T330 S201	Fe ₂ (MoO ₄) ₃ · 7H ₂ O
V in s.ph. bd.; H ₂ O in c.t.; fus. easily to blk. non-mag. slag			Carnotite S. Ap. I	K, U, Ca, Ba vanadate
As subl. w. soda and ch. in c.t.	ZnO subl. w. soda on ch.; H ₂ O in c.t.		Adamite T505 S786	Zn(ZnOH)AsO ₄
	CaSO ₄ ppt. w. H ₂ SO ₄ in conc. HCl sol.		Pharmacolite T510 S827	HCaAsO ₄ · 2H ₂ O

SEC. 19. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. 1-5; no metal on ch.

Fus. to cols. glass	Intumes.; B flame; H ₂ O in c.t.	DATOLITE T435 S502	Ca(BOH)SiO ₄
	Intumes.; blebby glass; whitens in c.t.; CO ₂ efferv. in warm dil. HCl	Cancrinite T411 S427	H ₂ Na ₆ Ca(NaCO ₃) ₆ Al ₃ (SiO ₄) ₃
	Fus. quietly; whitens in c.t.; little or no Ca after separating Si and Al	NATROLITE T461 S600	Na ₂ Al(AlO)(SiO ₂) ₂ · 2H ₂ O
Fus. dif. and whitens	ZnO subl. w. soda on ch.; grn. w. Co(NO ₃) ₂	CALAMINE (Hemimorphite; Smithsonite) T446 S546	(ZnOH) ₂ SiO ₄

not mag. after r.f.; not alk. after ign.; sol. in HCl without res. or gel. sil.

99

Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
Cols., wh., yel., gry., grn.	Vitreous	7	2.9-3.0	2	Iso. tetrh.; us. xls.	F. conch.
Cols., wh., yel., gry.	Pearly	1	1.48	0.5	Tri.; us. tab.	C. basal, per. Unctuous
Wh., yelh., pinkish	Silky	3	3.42	2	Orth.(?); fibr.	F. splint.
Cols., wh., yelh., gryh.	Vitr. to adamant	4-4.5	2.42	1.5	Mon.	C. pinac., per. F. uneven
Straw-yel. to wh.	Silky to adamant.; C. pearly	1-2	4.50	2	Orth. and earthy	C. basal
Canary-yel.	Dull			2.5	Hex.(?); us. earthy	
Grnh., yelh., redh., violet, cols.	Vitreous	3.5	4.34-4.35	3	Orth.	C. prism. F. uneven
Wh., gryh., redh.	Vitr. to pearly	2-2.5	2.64-2.73	2.5	Mon.; us. fibr.	C. pinac., per. F. uneven

mag. after r.f.; not alk. after ign.; sol. in HCl w. gel. sil.; water in c.t.

Cols., grnh., yelh., redh.	Vitreous	5-5.5	2.9-3.0	2-2.5	Mon.; us. xls.	F. conch. to uneven
Yel., pink, grnh., bluish, gry., wh.	Vitr. to greasy	5-6	2.42-2.50	2	Hex.; us. mass.	C. prism. F. uneven
Cols., wh., yelh., redh., grnh.	Vitr. to pearly	5-5.5	2.20-2.25	2	Orth.; prism.	C. prism., per. F. uneven
Wh., grnh., bluish, yelh., brnh.	Vitr. to adamant.	4.5-5	3.40-3.50	6	Orth.; hemimorph.	C. prism., per. F. uneven

SECTION 19—*Concluded*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

3. Soluble in HCl with the formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

a. Gives water in the closed tube.

SECTION 20

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-3), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

3. Soluble in HCl with the formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

b. Little or no water given off in the closed tube.

100 **SEC. 19.—Concl.** Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. 1-5; no metal on ch.:

		Name.	Composition.
Contains Al and Ca (Ppt. by am. and am. oxalate after separating Si; see Silicon (2))	Fus. to blebby enamel; pyroelectric	Scolecite T462 S604	$\text{CaAl}[\text{Al}(\text{OH})_2](\text{SiO}_3)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$
	Fus. to wh. vesic. globule; not pyroelectric. Mesolite contains both natrolite and scolecite molecules	Mesolite T462 S605	$\text{Na}_2\text{Ca}_2\text{Al}_2(\text{AlO})_2(\text{SiO}_3)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$
		Thomsonite T462 S607	$(\text{Ca}, \text{Na}_2)_2\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_4)_2 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$
	Fus. to wh. enamel; becomes opaq. and us. crumbles in dry air; us. prismatic xls. w. oblique ends	Laumontite T457 S587	$\text{H}_2\text{Ca}(\text{AlO})_2(\text{SiO}_3)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$
Little or no Al	Fus. to wh. enamel; gives a poor jelly w. HCl.	Pectolite T395 S373	$\text{HNaCa}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_2$

SEC. 20. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. 1-5; no metal on ch.; not mag

H ₂ S in HCl	Na flame; BaSO ₄ ppt. w. BaCl ₂ in HCl sol.	Lazurite (Lapis Lazuli) T413 S432	$(\text{Na}_2, \text{Ca})_2(\text{AlNa}_2\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_2(\text{SO}_4 \text{ iso. w. S}_2))$
	ZnO subl. on ch. w. soda	Danalite T414 S435	$\text{Gl}_2\text{R}_2(\text{RS})(\text{SiO}_3)_2$ (R = Mn, Fe, Zn)
	Mn in borax bd.	Helvite T414 S434	$\text{Gl}_2\text{R}_2(\text{RS})(\text{SiO}_3)_2$ (R = Mn, Fe)
AgCl ppt. w. AgNO ₃ in HNO ₃ sol.; Na flame	Fus. to cols. glass	Sodalite T412 S429	$\text{Na}_4(\text{AlCl})\text{Al}_3(\text{SiO}_3)_8$
	Fus. to opaq. grnh. bd.; Zr reac. w. turmeric paper	Eudialyte (Eucolite) T407 S409	$\text{Na}_4\text{Ca}_2\text{Zr}(\text{SiO}_3)_7$ (Some K, H, Fe, I, Ce, Cl)
Wh. BaSO ₄ ppt. w. BaCl ₂ in dil. HC sol.	Contains much Ca (Ppt. Si and Al first). See Silicon (2)	Hauynite (Hauyne) T412 S431	$\text{CaNa}_2(\text{AlNa}_2\text{SO}_4)_2(\text{SiO}_3)_2$
	Contains little or no Ca	Noselite (Nosean) T413 S432	$\text{Na}_4(\text{AlNa}_2\text{SO}_4)\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_2$
Mn in borax bd. (Cp. willemite)	Wh. ZnO subl. in fine powder on ch. w. soda; grn. w. Co(NO ₃) ₂	TROOSTITE T423 S461	$(\text{Zn}, \text{Mn})_2\text{SiO}_4$
	Little or no Zn; gel. in cold HCl	Tephroite T422 S457	Mn_2SiO_4 (Mg, Fe, Ca, Zn, iso. Mn)

Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
Cols., or wh.	Vitr. or silky	5-5.5	2.16-2.40	2.5	Mon.; us. prism.	C. prism.
Cols., wh., gry., yel.	Vitr. to silky	5	2.2-2.4	2-2.5	Mon.; acic.	C. prism., per.
Cols., wh., grn., brn., gry.	Vitr. to pearly	5-5.5	2.3-2.4	2-2.5	Orth.; us. radial	C. pinac., per. F. uneven
Wh., yelh., gryh., redh.	Vitr. C. pearly	3.5-4	3.25-3.36	2.5	Mon.; prism.	C. pinac. and prism., per.
Cols., wh., gryh., redh.	Vitr. or silky	5	2.68-2.78	2	Mon.; us. acic.	C. pinac., per. F. splint.

after r.f.; not alk. after ign.; sol. in HCl w. gel. sil.; little or no water in c.t.

Deep azure to grnh-blue	Vitreous	5-5.5	2.38-2.45	3	Iso.; us. mass.	F. uneven
Flesh-red to gry.	Vitr. to res.	5.5-6	3.427	3	Iso. tetrh.; us. mass.	F. uneven
Yel. to yelh. & redh-brn.	Vitr. to res.	6-6.5	3.16-3.36	3	Iso. tetrh.; us. xls.	F. uneven
Wh., gry., blue grn., redh.	Vitr. to greasy	5.5-6	2.14-3	3.5-4	Iso.	C. dodec. F. conch.
Rose, brnh-red, brn.	Vitreous	5-5.5	2.9-3.0	3	Hex. rhom.	C. basal, per. F. splint.
Blue, grn., red, yel., wh.	Vitreous.	5.5-6	2.4-2.5	4.5	Iso.	C. dodec. F. uneven
Gry., grn., blue, brn., blk.	Vitreous	5.5	2.25-2.40	3.5-4	Iso.	F. uneven
Apple-grn., flesh-red, brn.	Vitreous	5.5	4.11-4.18	4-4.5	Hex. rhom.; us. mass.	C. basal and prism. F. uneven
Smoky-gry., brnh-red	Vitr. to greasy	5.5-6	4-4.12	3-3.5	Orth.; us. mass.	C. pinac. F. uneven

1900

SECTION 20—*Concluded*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

3. Soluble in HCl with the formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

b. Little or no water given off in the closed tube.

SECTION 21

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

4. Decomposed by HCl with separation of silica but without complete solution or the formation of jelly.

a. Gives water in the closed tube.

102 SEC. 20.—*Concl.* Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. 1-5; no metal on ch.; no

		Name.	Composition.
Contain Si, Al, and Ca. See Silicon (2)	Easily sol. in HCl; Na flame	NEPHELITE (Elaeolite; Nepheline) T409 S423	Approx. $\text{NaAlSi}_3\text{O}_8$ (Some K and Ca)
	Dif. sol. in HCl; Na flame w. powdered gypsum	ANORTHITE (Lime Feldspar) T380 S337	$\text{CaAl}_2(\text{SiO}_4)_2$
	Fus. w. intumes. to dark slag	Allanite (Orthite) T440 S522	$\text{R}_2''\text{R}_2'''(\text{OH})(\text{SiO}_4)_2$ ($\text{R}'' = \text{Ca, Fe}$; $\text{R}''' = \text{Fe, Ce, Nd, Pr}$)
	Fus. w. slight intumes. to grnh. or yelh. glass	Melilite T426 S474	$\text{Na}_2(\text{Ca, Mg})_{11}(\text{Al, Fe})_4(\text{SiO}_4)_9$
Not included above	Swells and cracks apart on ign.; often glows	Gadolinite T436 S509	$\text{Be}_2\text{Fe}(\text{YO})_2(\text{SiO}_4)_2$

SEC. 21. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. 1-5; no metal on ch.; not mag. al

Micaceous; flex., but not elastic, or little so	Exfoliates greatly b.b. Hydrated mica	Vermiculite (Jeffersite) T476 S664	Hydrous Mg-Al silicate (Also Fe; somet. Na)
Dif. fus.; little or no Al or Ca; much Mg. See Silicon (2)	U. compact grnh. mass.; sometimes fibrous (chrysotile, commercial "asbestos") or foliated (marmolite)	SERPENTINE (Chrysotile; Marmolite) T476 S669	$\text{H}_4(\text{Mg, Fe})_3\text{Si}_2\text{O}_9$ (Somet. Ni, iso. w. Al)
	Somewhat like a gum or resin	Deweylite (Gymnite) T479 S676	$\text{H}_4\text{Mg}_4(\text{SiO}_4)_3 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (Somet. Ni iso. w. Al)
	Compact, fine earthy texture; when dry floats on H_2O	Sepiolite (Meerschaum) T480 S680	$\text{H}_4\text{Mg}_5\text{Si}_2\text{O}_{10}$ (Somet. Cu and Ni)
Contains Ca but no Al. See Silicon (2)	Fus. w. intumes. to vesic. enamel; K flame; H_2O in c.t. (16%)	APOPHYLLITE T452 S566	$2\text{H}_7\text{KC}_{24}(\text{SiO}_4)_{11} \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$
	Fus. quietly to wh. enamel; Na flame; little H_2O in c.t. (3%)	Pectolite T395 S373	$\text{HNaCa}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_3$
Becomes opaq. and fus. quietly to clear glass	Na flame; iso., us. trapezohedrons	ANALCITE T460 S595	$\text{NaAl}(\text{SiO}_3)_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$
Fus. w. intumes. to blebby enamel	Little H_2O in c.t.; slowly and dif. sol. in HCl; gel. after fus.	PREHNITE T442 S530	$\text{H}_2\text{Ca}_2\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_4)_3$ (Fe iso. w. Al)

ag. after r.f.; not alk. after ign.; sol. in HCl w. gel. sil.; little or no water in c.t. 103

Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
Cols., gry., grnh., redh., yelh.	Vitr. to greasy	5.5-6	2.55-2.65	3.5	Hex.; hemimorph.	C. prism. F. uneven
Cols., wh., gry., redh.	Vitreous	6-6.5	2.74-2.76	4.5	Tri.	C. basal, per. and pinac. F. uneven
Brn. to blk.	Res., vitr. to submet.	5.5-6	3.0-4.2	2.5	Mon.; us. mass.	F. uneven to conch.
Grn., yel., brn., wh.	Vitr. to res.	5	2.9-3.1	3	Tetr.; us. xls.	C. basal F. uneven
Grnh. to brnh-blk.	Vitr. to greasy	6.5-7	4.0-4.5	5	Mon.	F. conch., splint.

r r.f.; not alk. after ign.; decomposed by HCl w. separation of sil.; water in c.t.

Yel., brn., lt. to dk. grn.	Pearly	1-1.5	2.2-2.3	3.5	Mon. (?); fol.	C. basal, per.
Olive to blkh-grn., yelh-grn., wh.	Greasy, wax-like, silky	2.5-5 Us. 4	2.5-2.65	5-5.5	Mass.; pseudm.	F. uneven, splint.
Yel., brn., wh. apple-grn.	Res.	2-3.5	2.0-2.2	4-5	Amorph.	F. uneven, conch.
Wh. to gryh-wh.	Dull	2-2.5	2.0	5-5.5	Compact; earthy	F. uneven
Wh., grnh., yelh., redh.	Vitreous; C. pearly	4.5-5	2.3-2.4	1.5	Tetr.; us. xls.	C. basal, per. F. uneven
Cols., wh., gry.	Vitr., silky. C. pearly	5	2.68-2.78	2.5-3	Mon.; us. acic.	C. pinac., per. F. splint.
Cols., wh., yelh., redh.	Vitreous	5-5.5	2.22-2.29	2.5	Iso; us. xls.	F. uneven
Apple-grn., gry., wh.	Vitreous	6-6.5	2.80-2.95	2	Orth.; us. reniform or globular	F. uneven

SECTION 21—*Concluded*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

4. Decomposed by HCl with the separation of silica but without complete solution or the formation of jelly.

a. Gives water in the closed tube.

SECTION 22

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

4. Decomposed by HCl with the separation of silica but without complete solution or the formation of jelly.

b. Little or no water given off in the closed tube.

104 SEC. 21.—*Concl.* Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. 1-5; no metal on ch.; n wa:

		Name.	Composition.
Much H ₂ O in c.t.; contain Al and Ca or Ba See Silicon (2)	Ba reac. w. dil. HCl sol.	Harmotome T456 S581	H ₂ (Ba, K ₂)Al ₂ (SiO ₃) 4H ₂ O
	Rhom.; fus. w. swelling. Gmelinite often cracks and splits before fus.	CHABAZITE T458 S589	(Ca, Na ₂)Al ₂ (SiO ₃) 6H ₂ O (Somet. K, Ba, Sr)
		Gmelinite T459 S593	(Na ₂ , Ca)Al ₂ (SiO ₃) 6H ₂ O
	Fus. w. swelling and intumes. Stilbite us. sheaf-like and radiated; xls. seem orth. Cleav. faces of heulandite pearly luster and us. lozenge-shaped	STILBITE (Desmine) T456 S583	H ₂ (Ca, Na ₂)Al ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂ . 4H ₂ O
		HEULANDITE T454 S574	H ₂ (Ca, Na ₂)Al ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂ . 3H ₂ O
Whitens and fus. without swelling to vesic. enamel; K flame with powdered gypsum	Phillipsite T455 S579	2(Ca, K ₂ , Na ₂)Al ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂ . 9H ₂ O	

SEC. 22. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. 1-5; no metal on ch.; not mag. after r.f.

Ti reac. in HCl sol. w. Sn See Titanium (1)	Fus. w. intumes. to dk. glass	TITANITE (Sphene) T485 S712	CaTiSiO ₅ (Some Fe; somet. Mn)
Fus. quietly to glassy globule; slowly sol. in HCl	Us. striated on best cl.; often brilliant play of color	LABRADORITE (Ca-Na Feldspar) T379 S334	n(NaAlSi ₃ O ₈) m(CaAl ₂ Si ₂ O ₇) n : m = 1 : 1 to 1 : 4
Fus. dif. to wh. globule; rather easily sol. in HCl	HCl sol. gives no Al ppt. w. am.; but Ca reac. w. am. oxalate	WOLLSATONITE T394 S371	CaSiO ₃
Fus. w. intumes. to vesic. glass	Cl reac. w. AgNO ₃ ; slowly sol. in acids; Na flame	WERNERITE (Scapolite) T425 S468	n(Ca ₂ Al ₂ Si ₂ O ₇) m(Na ₂ Al ₂ Si ₂ O ₇ Cl) n : m = 3 : 1 to 1 : 2
	Little or no Cl; easily sol. in acids	Melonite T425 S467	Ca ₂ Al ₂ Si ₂ O ₇ (Us. some Na)

t mag. after r.f.; not alk. after ign.; decomposed by HCl w. separation of sil.; 105
r in c.t.

	Color.	Luster.	Hard-ness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusi-bility.	Crystallisa-tion.	Cleavage and Fracture.
s.	Wh., gry., yel., red, brn.	Vitreous	4.5	2.44-2.50	3.5	Mon.; us. twinned	C. pinac. F. uneven
	Wh., yel., flesh-red	Vitreous	4-5	2.08-2.16	3	Hex. rhom.; xls. nearly cubic	C. rhom. F. uneven
	Wh., yel., flesh-red, grnh.	Vitreous	4.5	2.04-2.17	2.5	Hex. rhom.; us. xls.	C. prism. F. uneven
	Wh., yel., brn., red	Vitreous; C. pearly	3.5-4	2.1-2.2	2-2.5	Mon.; twinned	C. pinac. per. F. uneven
	Wh., yel., gry., red, brn.	Vitreous; C. pearly	3.5-4	2.18-2.22	2-2.5	Mon.	C. pinac. per. F. uneven
	Wh., redh.	Vitreous	4-4.5	2.2	3	Mon.; twinned	C. pinac. F. uneven

not alk. after ign.; decomposed by HCl w. separation of sil.; little or no water in c.t.

)	Gry., brn., yel., grn.	Res. to adamant	5-5.5	3.4-3.56	3	Mon.; us. xls.	C. prism. F. uneven
	Wh., gry., brn., grn.	Vitr. to pearly	5-6	2.70-2.72	3-4	Tri.; us. mass.	C. basal, per. & pinac. F. uneven
	Cols., wh., gry., yel., red, brn.	Vitreous; C. pearly	4.5-5	2.8-2.9	4	Mon.; us. mass.	C. pinac., per. F. uneven
	Wh., gry., grnh., blu-ish, redh.	Vitr. to pearly	5-6	2.66-2.73	3	Tetr.	C. prism. and pinac. F. uneven
	Cols. to wh.	Vitreous	5.5-6	2.7-2.74	4	Tetr.	C. prism and pinac. F. uneven

SECTION 23

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

5. Insoluble in HCl or nearly so.

			Name.	Composition.
Micaceous or foliated	Li flame; foliæ elastic	Easily fus. to wh. or gry. globule; acid H ₂ O in c.t. on intense ign.	LEPIDOLITE (Lithia Mica) T467 S624	LiK[Al(OH,F) ₂]Al(SiO ₃) ₃
		Easily fus. to dark globule	Zinnwaldite T467 S626	(K,Li) ₂ Fe(AlO)[Al(F,OH) ₂]Al(SiO ₃) ₂
		Exfoliates greatly; fus. w. dif.; much H ₂ O in c.t.	Cookelite T467 S625	Li[Al(F,OH) ₂](SiO ₃) ₂
Decomposed by boiling conc. H ₂ SO ₄ . (Foliæ lose luster and transp. and acid becomes turbid); foliæ elastic, except chlorite and kämmererite	Us. dk. col.; often w. quartz and feldspar and in igneous rocks.	Gel. w. HCl.	BIOTITE (Black Mica) T467 S627	(K,H) ₂ (Mg,Fe) ₂ (Al,Fe) ₂ (SiO ₃) ₃
			LEPIDOMELANE T470 S634	(K,H) ₂ Fe ₂ (Fe,Al) ₂ (SiO ₃) ₃
		Lt. to dk. col.; us. in xln. limestone; much more readily decomposed than biotite	PHLOGOPITE (Magnesia Mica) T469 S632	[H,K,Mg(F,OH)]Mg ₂ Al(SiO ₃) ₂ (A little Fe iso. w. Mg and Al)
		Foliæ flex. but not elastic; much H ₂ O	CHLORITE (Climachlore, Penninite, Prochlorite) T472 S643	H ₂ (Mg,Fe) ₂ Al ₂ Si ₂ O ₁₀ (Often a little Cr)
		Col. rdh.; Cr in borax bd.	Kämmererite (Chrome Chlorite) T474 S652	H ₂ (Mg,Fe) ₂ (Al,Cr)Si ₂ O ₁₁
		Not decomposed by boiling conc. H ₂ SO ₄ . (Flakes retain luster and transp., acid remains clear)	Common lt. colored mica; elastic; us. w. quartz and feldspar. Fine scaly us. soapy feel, damourite, sericite, hydro-mica		MUSCOVITE (Potaah Mica, Damourite; Sericite, Hydro-mica) T464 S614	H_{2}KAl_{2}(SiO_{3})_{3} (Fe iso. w. Al)
Na flame	Paragonite (Soda Mica) T467 S623			H ₂ NaAl ₂ (SiO ₃) ₃
Soft; greasy feel; foliæ flex. but not elastic (cp. muscovite, above)	TALC (Steatite, Soapstone) T479 S678			H ₂ Mg ₃ (SiO ₃) ₄
Foliæ brittle; harder than true micas	Margarite (Brittle Mica) T470 S636			H ₂ CaAl ₂ Si ₂ O ₁₁

Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
Lilac, gryh-wh., redh., yelh.	Pearly	2.5-4	2.8-2.9	2-2.5	Mon.; us. gran. or scaly	C. basal, per.
Gry., brn., yel., violet	Pearly	2.5-3	2.82-3.2	2-2.5	Mon.	C. basal, per.
Wh. to yelh-grn.	Pearly	2.5	2.70	4.5-5	Mon.; us. scaly	C. basal, per.
Grn., yel., brn., blk.	Splendent to pearly and submet.	2.5-3	2.7-3.1	5	Mon.	C. basal, per.
Blk. to grnh-blk.	Adamant to pearly	3	3-3.2	4.5-5	Mon.	C. basal, per.
Yelh-brn., grn., wh., cols.	Pearly to submet.	2.5-3	2.78-2.85	4.5-5	Mon.	C. basal, per.
Grn. of various shades	Vitr. to pearly	1-2.5	2.6-2.96	5-5.5	Mon.	C. basal, per.
Rose-red to deep red	Vitr. to pearly	2-2.5	2.65-3.1	5-5.5	Mon.	C. basal, per.
Wh., gryh., yelh., grnh., brnh.	Vitr. to pearly	2-2.5	2.76-3	4.5-5	Mon.	C. basal, per.
Yelh., grnh., gryh-wh.	Pearly to vitr.	2.5-3	2.78-2.90	5	Mon.; us. scaly, gran.	C. basal, per.
Apple-grn., gry., wh.	Greasy; C. pearly	1-2.5	2.55-2.80	5	Mon.; us. fol. or mass.	C. basal, per.
Pink, gry., wh., yelh.	Vitreous; C. pearly	3.5-4.5	2.99-3.08	4-4.5	Mon.	C. basal, per.; brittle

SECTION 23—*Continued*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

B. Fusible, at least on thin edges (fus. 1-5), or slowly or partially volatile.

Part III. Does not give a metal globule with powdered charcoal and soda nor become magnetic on heating in the reducing flame.

5. Insoluble in HCl or nearly so.

		Name.	Composition.
	Fus. to shiny blk. glass; often Na flame; contains Al and ferric Fe	AUGITE (Common Pyroxene of igneous rocks) T390 S358	$\text{Ca}(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})(\text{SiO}_2)(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2\text{SiNa}(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})(\text{SiO}_2)_2$
	Fus. to blk. globule, somewhat mag.; strong Na flame	Acmite (Aegirite) T391 S364	$\text{NaFe}'''(\text{SiO}_2)_2$
	Fus. readily to transp. blebby glass; Na flame. Us. in very tough compact mass	Jadeite (Jade in part) T393 S369	$\text{NaAl}(\text{SiO}_2)_2$
Fus. easily to wh. transl. glass	Wh. ppt. BaSO_4 in HCl sol.; much H_2O in c.t. at low temp.	Harmotome T456 S581	$\text{H}_2(\text{Ba}, \text{K}_2)\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_4)_2\text{H}_2\text{O}$
Fus. easily to cols. blebby glass	Sol. w. gel. after ign.; H_2O in c.t.; very hard	Lawsonite T447 Ap. I, 41	$\text{Ca}[\text{Al}(\text{OH})_2]_2(\text{SiO}_4)_2$
Fus. dif. and quietly (Cp. sericite, variety of muscovite)	Whitens and fus. to vesic. scoria; varieties with Na, Li, Cs, more fus.	BERYL (Emerald, deep grn.; Aquamarine, pale) T405 S405	$\text{H}_2\text{Gl}_2\text{Al}_6\text{Si}_6\text{O}_{27}$ (Na, Li, Cs iso. w.)
	A little H_2O on intense ign. of powder in c.t.	iolite (Cordierite) T407 S419	$\text{H}_2(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})_2\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_{17}$
Fus. to wh. enamel w. orange-yel. phosphorescence	Acid H_2O in c.t.; P reac. w. am. mol. after fus. w. soda	Herderite T503 S760	$\text{Ca}[\text{Gl}(\text{F}, \text{OH})]\text{PO}_4$
Fus. w. intumes.	To grnh. or brnh. glass; gel. w. HCl after fus.	VESUVIANITE (Idocrase) T427 S477	$\text{Ca}_4[\text{Al}(\text{OH}, \text{F})]_2(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})_2(\text{SiO}_4)_2$ (Mg, Fe, Mn iso. w.)
	To wh. blebby glass; strong Na flame; AgCl ppt. w. AgNO_3 in dil. HNO_3 sol. after fus. w. soda	WERNERITE (Scapolite) T425 S468	$n(\text{Ca}_2\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_{11})_m$ $m(\text{Na}_2\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_{11})_n$ (n : m = 3 : 1 to 1 : 1)
	To wh. blebby glass; gel. w. HCl after fus. H_2O in c.t.	PREHNITE T442 S530	$\text{H}_2\text{Ca}_2\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_4)_2$ (Fe iso. w. Al)
	To a slag which gel. w. HCl; a little H_2O on intense ign. of powder in c.t.	Lt. col. slag ZOISITE T437 S513	$\text{Ca}_2(\text{AlOH})\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_4)_2$
		Brn. or blk. slag; us. mag. EPIDOTE (Pistacite) T438 S516	$\text{Ca}_2(\text{AlOH})(\text{Al}, \text{Fe})(\text{SiO}_4)_2$
Exfoliates and fus. w. dif. Greasy feel	Pink col. after ign. w. $\text{Co}(\text{NO}_3)_2$; us. gives H_2O in c.t. on intense ign.	TALC (Steatite, Soapstone) T479 S678	$\text{H}_2\text{Mg}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_4$

Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Fusibility.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
Grnh-blk. to blk.	Vitreous	5-6	3.26-3.43	3-4	Mon.	C. prism. F. uneven
Grnh. to brnh-blk.	Vitreous	6-6.5	3.50-3.55	3.5	Mon.; prism.	C. prism. F. uneven
Wh., gryh., grnh.	Vitreous C. pearly	6.5-7	3.33-3.35	2.5	Mon.; us. mass.	C. prism. F. splint.
Wh., gry., yel., red, brn.	Vitreous	4.5	2.44-2.50	3.5	Mon.; us. twinned	C. pinac. F. uneven
Pale blue to gryh-blue	Vitr. to greasy	8.25	3.084- 3.091	3	Orth.; us. xls.	C. basal and pinac., per.
Grn., blue, yel., pink, cols.	Vitr. to res.	7.5-8	2.63-2.80 Us. 2.69- 2.7	5-5.5	Hex.; us. xls.	F. conch. to uneven
Blue to violet and cols.	Vitreous	7-7.5	2.60-2.66	5-5.5	Orth.	C. pinac. F. conch.
Wh. to pale grn. or yel.	Vitreous	5	2.99-3.01	4-5	Mon.	F. uneven
Grn., brn., yel., blue, red	Vitr. to res.	6.5	3.35-3.45	3	Tetr. Figs. 37, 38	F. uneven
Wh., gry., grnh., bluish, redh.	Vitr. to pearly	5-6	2.66-2.73	3	Tetr.	C. prism. and pinac. F. uneven
Apple-grn., gry., wh.	Vitreous	6.6-5	2.80-2.95	2	Orth.; us. reniform	F. uneven
Gryh-wh., grn., pink, yelh-brn.	Vitreous; C. pearly	6-6.5	3.25-3.37	3-4	Orth.; us. prism.	C. pinac. per. F. uneven
Yelh. to blk-grn., gry.	Vitreous	6-7	3.25-3.5	3-4	Mon.; us. prism.	C. basal, per. F. uneven
Apple-grn., gry., wh.	Greasy; C. pearly	1-2.5	2.55-2.80	5	Mon.; us. fol. or mass.	C. basal, per.

PAGE 116

SECTION 24

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

C. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

1. Alkaline reaction on moist turmeric paper after intense ignition.

			Name.	Composit
CARBO-NATES. — CO ₂ efferv. in dil. HCl	Sr flame; swells and throws out fine branches on intense ign.	Wh. ppt. SrSO ₄ w. dil. H ₂ SO ₄ in dil. HCl sol.	STRONTIANITE T362 S285	SrCO ₃ (Somet. Ca iso w.)
	Ba flame on intense ign.	Wh. ppt. BaSO ₄ w. dil. H ₂ SO ₄ in dil. HCl sol.	Barytocalcite T364 S289	CaBa(CO ₃) ₂
	Ca flame w. HCl; dil. H ₂ SO ₄ gives wh. ppt. CaSO ₄ in conc. HCl sol. but not in very dil. sol., showing presence of Ca and absence of Sr and Ba	Lumps efferv. freely in cold dil. HCl. Aragonite powder colored lavender on boiling in Co(NO ₃) ₂ sol. (See p. 25)	CALCITE (Calc Spar; Marble; Limestone; Chalk.) T354 S262	CaCO ₃ (Mg, Fe, Mn, Pb)
		Lumps efferv. freely in hot but not in cold dil. HCl; sol. reac. for Mg after ppt. of Ca	ARAGONITE T361 S281	CaCO ₃ (Sr, Pb iso. w. Ca)
		Becomes blk. and slightly mag. on ign.; much Fe(OH) ₃ ppt. w. am. after boiling HCl sol. w. a drop of HNO ₃	DOLOMITE (Pearl Spar) T357 S271	CaMg(CO ₃) ₂ (Fe, Mn, iso. w. Mg)
		Much H ₂ O in c.t.; wh. BaSO ₄ ppt. w. BaCl ₂ in dil. HCl sol.	Ankerite (Fe Dolomite) T358 S274	Ca(Mg,Fe)(CO ₃) ₂ (Mn iso. w. Mg)
	Contains Mg. —Little or no ppt. w. dil. oxalate in HCl sol., but much w. Na phosphate Alkaline reac. w. turmeric paper may be weak	Scarcely affected by cold dil. HCl. Wh. fragments become pale pink on ign. w. Co(NO ₃) ₂ . Brunnerite gives much Fe(OH) ₃ ppt. w. am. after boiling HCl sol. w. a drop of HNO ₃ . Hydromagnesite gives much H ₂ O in c.t.	Thaumasite T483 S698	CaCO ₃ . CaSiO ₃ . 15H ₂ O
Sol. quietly in warm HCl		MAGNESITE T358 S274	MgCO ₃ (Fe iso. w. Mg)	
		Brunnerite (Fe Magnesite; Brown Spar) T358 S274	(Mg,Fe)CO ₃ (Mn iso. w. Mg)	
Sulphates. — Acid H ₂ O in c.t. and SO ₂ odor after intense ign.	Al reac. w. Co(NO ₃) ₂ ; Slowly attacked by HCl	Hydromagnesite T367 S304	Mg ₃ (MgOH) ₄ (C)	
		BRUCITE T351 S252	Mg(OH) ₂ (Fe, Mn iso. w. Mg)	
Al reac. w. Co(NO ₃) ₂ ; Slowly attacked by HCl	Readily sol. in H ₂ O	Kalinite (Potash Alum) T535 S951	KAl(SO ₄) ₂ . 12H	
		Alunite T537 S974	K[Al(OH) ₂] ₂ (SO ₄) (Na iso. w. K)	

	Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
	Wh., gry., yel., grn.	Vitreous	3.5-4	3.68-3.71	Orth.; us. columnar	C. prism. F. uneven
	Wh., gry., yel., grn.	Vitreous	4	3.64-3.66	Mon.; us. prism.	C. prism. per. F. uneven
. Ca)	Cols., wh., and variously tinted	Vitreous	3	2.71-2.72	Hex.; rhom. Figs. 45-50	C. rhom. per. F. conch.
	Cols., wh., and variously tinted	Vitreous	3.5-4	2.93-2.95	Orth.	C. pianc. poor F. uneven
	Cols., wh., and variously tinted	Vitr. to pearly	3.5-4	2.8-2.9	Hex. rhom.	C. rhom. per.
	Brn., gry., redh., seldom wh.	Vitr. to pearly	3.5-4	2.95-3.1	Hex. rhom.	C. rhom. per.
3O ₄ .	Wh., cols.	Vitr. to dull	3.5	1.877	Hex.; fibr. or mass.	F. splint.
	Wh., yel., gry., brn.	Vitreous, silky, dull	3.5-4.5	3.0-3.12	Hex. rhom.; us. mass.	C. rhom. per.
	Yelh., brnh., gry. Seldom wh.	Vitreous	3.5-4.5	3.0-3.2	Hex. rhom.	C. rhom. per.
a. 3H ₂ O	Wh.	Vitr. to silky	3.5	2.15	Mon.; us. acic.	
	Wh., gry., grn., blue	Waxy, vitr. C. pearly	2.5	2.38-2.4	Hex. rhom.; us. tab.	C. basal, per.; flex.
	Cols., wh.	Vitreous	2-2.5	1.75	Iso. pyr.; us. fibr.	C. conch.
	Wh., gry., redh.	Vitreous	3.5-4	2.58-2.75	Hex. rhom.	C. basal F. uneven

PAGE 118

SECTION 25

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

C. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

2. Soluble in HCl without residue or the formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

			Name.	Compositi	
CARBO- NATES. — CO ₂ efferv. in dil HCl.	Mn in borax bd.	Sometimes enough Fe to make mag. on ch.	RHODOCHROSITE (Dialogite) T359 S278	MnCO ₃ (Ca, Fe, Mg, Zn iso.)	
	Ni in borax bd.	H ₂ O in c.t.	Zaratite T367 S306	(NiOH) ₂ CO ₃ ·N 4H ₂ O	
	Wh. ZnO subl. w. soda on ch. Grn. subl. if ch. previous- ly moistened w. Co(NO ₂) ₂	Little or no H ₂ O in c.t.		SMITHSONITE (Dry-bone Ore; Calamine) T360 S279	ZnCO ₃ (Ca, Mg, Fe, Mn, Ni)
			H ₂ O in c.t.; Cu flame w. HCl	Aurichalcite T366 S298	2(Zn,Cu)CO ₃ ·3H ₂ O (OH) ₂
			H ₂ O in c.t.; no Cu	Hydrozincite T366 S299	ZnCO ₃ ·2Zn(OH) ₂
	Become blk. and mag. on ign.; ferrous Fe	HCl sol. reac. for both Mg and Fe. (See breunnerite, Sec. 24)		Breunnerite (Fe Magnesite; Brown Spar) T358 S274	(Mg,Fe)CO ₃ (Mn iso. w. Mg)
			Little or no Mg or Ca. (See Magnesium (3))	SIDERITE (Spathic Iron) T359 S276	FeCO ₃ (Ca, Mg, Mn iso. w.)
	Mg reac. in HCl sol. after removing Fe and Ca. (See Magnesium (3))	Little or no H ₂ O in c.t.		MAGNESITE T358 S274	Mg CO ₃ (Fe iso. w. Mg)
			Much H ₂ O in c.t.	Hydromagnesite T367 S304	Mg ₂ (MgOH) ₂ (CO ₃) ₂
	SULPHIDES. —H ₂ S e f- ferv. in hot HCl	Wh. ZnO subl. after intense ign. w. soda on ch.; subl. grn. w. Co(NO ₂) ₂		SPHALERITE (Zinc Blende) T291 S59	ZnS (Fe, Mn, Cd iso. w.)
Red-brn. CdO subl. after intense ign. w. soda on ch.			Greenockite T294 S69	CdS	
SULPHATES. —Wh. ppt. BaSO ₄ w. BaCl ₂ in HCl sol.	Al reac. w. Co(NO ₂) ₂ on ch.	Readily sol. in H ₂ O; K flame	Kalinite (Potaash Alum) T535 S951	4KAl(SO ₄) ₂ ·12H ₂ O	
		Sol. in H ₂ O; no flame reac.	Alunogen T535 S958	Al ₂ (SO ₄) ₃ ·18H ₂ O	
		Insol. in H ₂ O	Aluminite T537 S970	Al ₂ (OH) ₄ SO ₄ ·7H ₂ O	
	Readily sol. in H ₂ O; wh. ZnO subl. w. soda on ch. after intense ign.		Goslarite T533 S939	ZnSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O (Fe iso. w. Zn)	

	Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
. Mn)	Rose-red, dk. red, brn.	Vitr. to pearly	3.5-4.5	3.45-3.60	Hex. rhom.; us. mass.	C. rhom. per. F. uneven
I) ₂ .	Emerald-grn.	Vitreous	3-3.25	2.6-2.7	Mass.; compact	F. smooth
o. w. Zn)	Brn., grn., blue, pink, wh.	Vitreous	5	4.30-4.45	Hex. rhom.; us. botry.	C. rhom. per. F. uneven
Cu)	Pale grn. to blue	Pearly	2	3.54-3.64	Mon.; us. acic.	
	Wh., gry., yel.	Dull	2-2.5	3.58-3.8	Earthy; compact	
	Yelh. brnh., gry. Seldom wh.	Vitreous	3.5-4.5	3.0-3.2	Hex. rhom.	C. rhom. per.
o)	Gry. & brn. of different shades	Vitr. to pearly	3.5-4	3.83-3.88	Hex. rhom.	C. rhom. per. F. uneven
	Wh., yel., gry., brn.	Vitreous, silky, dull	3.5-4.5	3.0-3.12	Hex. rhom.; us. mass.	C. rhom. per.
1. 3H ₂ O	Wh.	Vitreous to silky	3.5	2.15	Mon.; us. acic.	
	Wh., grn., yel., red, brn., blk.	Res. to adamant	3.5-4	3.9-4.1	Iso. tetr.; us. mass.	C. dodec. per. F. conch.
	Honey, citron, or orange-yel.	Res. to adamant	3.0-3.5	4.9-5.0	Hex. hemimor.; us. incrust.	C. prism. F. conch.
	Cols., wh.	Vitreous	2-2.5	1.75	Iso. pyr.; us. fibr.	C. conch.
	Wh., yelh., redh.	Vitr. to silky	1.5-2	1.6-1.8	Mon.; us. fibr.	
	Wh., opa.	Dull, earthy	1-2	1.66	Mon.; us. compact, reniform	F. earthy
	Wh., yelh., redh.	Vitreous	2-2.5	1.9-2.1	Orth.; us. mass.	C. pinac. per.

SECTION 25—*Concluded*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

C. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

2. Soluble in HCl without residue or the formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

SECTION 26

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

C. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

3. Soluble in HCl with the formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

			Name.	Compositio
Contains Fe; blackens and becomes strongly in a g. b.b.; fus. (5-6) in fine splinters; slowly sol. in HCl to yel. sol. which reacts for ferric Fe	St. brn-red	Little or no H ₂ O in c.t.	HEMATITE T334 S213	Fe ₂ O ₃
		H ₂ O in c.t.; us. decrepitates	Turgite (Hydrohematite) T350 S245	(FeO.OH) ₂ Fe ₂ O ₃
	St. yel-brn. H ₂ O in c.t.	Us. prismatic xls.	GOETHITE (G \ddot{e} thite) T349 S247	FeO(OH)
		Amorphous, mammillary, botryoidal, stalactitic	LIMONITE (Brown Hematite; Bog Iron Ore) T350 S250	Fe ₂ (OH) ₄ Fe ₂ O ₃
Mn in borax bd.	Wh. ZnO subl. w. soda on ch. after intense ign.; subl. grn. w. Co(NO ₃) ₂		ZINCITE (Red Zinc Ore) T332 S208	ZnO (Mn iso. w. Zn)
	Earthy, powdery, frothy; H ₂ O in c.t.		WAD (Bog Manganese) T352 S257	MnO, MnO ₂ , H ₂ O (Often Fe, Si, Al, Ba)
Co in borax bd.	Mn in soda bd.; H ₂ O in c.t.		Asbolite (Earthy Cobalt) T352 S258	Co, Mn oxides (Often Fe, Si, Al)
P reac. w. am. mol.	Cu flame		Turquoise T512 S844	H[Al(OH) ₂] ₂ PO ₄ (CuOH iso. w. AlOH)
	Wh. CaSO ₄ ppt. w. H ₂ SO ₄ in cold conc. HCl sol. F reac. w. H ₂ SO ₄		APATITE T497 S762	Ca ₅ (CaF)(PO ₄) ₃ (Cl iso. w. F. Rare)
Much Mg; no Ca. See Magnesium (3)	Brilliant glow on intense ign.; Mg reac. w. Co(NO ₃) ₂ on ch. if mineral is lt. col.		BRUCITE T351 S252	Mg(OH) ₂ (Fe, Mn iso. w. Mg)

SEC. 26. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus.

Wh. ZnO subl. w. soda on ch. Grn. subl. if ch. previously moistened w. Co(NO ₃) ₂ .	H ₂ O in c.t.; pyroelectric		CALAMINE (Hemimorphite; Smithsonite) T446 S546	(ZnOH) ₂ SiO ₃
	Little or no H ₂ O in c.t.	A little H ₂ S on sol. in HCl	Danalite T414 S435	Gl ₂ R ₃ (RS)(SiO ₃) ₂ (R = Mn, Fe, Zn)
		No H ₂ S on sol. in HCl (Cp. troostite)	WILLEMITE T422 S460	Zn ₂ SiO ₄ (Mn, Fe iso. w. Zn)
Cu globule w. soda on ch.	H ₂ O in c.t.		Diopside T424 S463	H ₂ CuSiO ₄

	Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
	Red to redh-blk.	Dull to submet.	5.5-6.5	4.9-5.3	Mass.; earthy	F. uneven, splint.
	Red to redh-blk.	Dull to submet.	5.5-6	4.14-4.6	Botry.; crusts	F. uneven, splint.
	Yel. or redh-brn. to blk.	Dull to adamant.	5-5.5	4-4.4	Orth.; us. prism.	C. pinac. per. F. splint.
	Yel., brn. to brnh. blk.	Dull, silky	5-5.5	3.6-4	Mass.; fibr.	F. splint
	Deep red to orange-yel. St. yel.	Adamant.	4-4.5	5.43-5.7	Hex. hemimor.; us. mass.	C. basal, per. F. uneven
	Bluish or brnh-blk. to dull blk.	Dull	1-6	3-4.26	Earthy; mass.	F. uneven
	Blk., brn.	Dull	1-2.5	3.15-3.29	Mass.; earthy	
d)	Blue, bluish-grn., grn.	Waxy	6	2.6-2.8	Tri.; us. mass.	F. uneven to conch.
an)	Grn., blue, violet, brn., yelh., cols.	Vitr. to subres.	4.5-5	3.17-3.23	Hex.	C. basal, F. uneven.
	Wh., gry., grn., blue	Waxy, vitr.; C. pearly	2.5	2.38-2.4	Hex. rhom.; us. tab.	C. basal, per.; flex.

ove 5; not alk. after ign.; sol. in HCl w. gel. sil.

	Wh., pale-grn., blue	Vitreous	4.5-5	3.4-3.5	Orth. hemimor.	C. prism. per. F. uneven
	Flesh-red to gry.	Vitr. to res.	5.5-6	3.427	Iso tetrh.; us. mass.	F. uneven
	Yel., red, grn., brn., wh., cols.	Vitreous	5.5	3.9-4.18	Hex. rhom.	C. basal and prism. F. uneven
	Emerald-grn.	Vitreous	5	3.28-3.35	Hex. rhom.; us. prism.	C. rhom. per. F. conch.

SECTION 26—*Concluded*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

C. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

3. Soluble in HCl with the formation of gelatinous silica upon evaporation.

SECTION 27

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

C. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

4. Decomposed by HCl with separation of silica, but without complete solution or the formation of jelly.

		Name.	Compositi
Fe in borax bd.; little or no H ₂ O in c.t. (Cp. the next 3 minerals, which often react for Fe)	Much Mg but no Al or Ca in HCl sol. (See Magnesium (3))	CHRYSOLITE (Olivine, Peridot) T420 S451	(Mg, Fe) ₂ SiO ₄
	Swells and cracks apart on ign.; often glows	Gadolinite T436 S509	Gl ₂ Fe(YO) ₂ (SiO ₄)
F reac. w. KHSO ₄ and glass in c.t.; may also react for Fe	A little H ₂ O on intense ign. in c.t.; disting. by xln. or by quantitative chemical analysis	Chondrodite T443 S536	Mg ₂ [Mg(F,OH)]
		Humite T443 S 535	Mg ₂ [Mg(F,OH)]
		Clinohumite T443 S538	Mg ₂ [Mg(F,OH)]
Al reac. w. Co(NO ₃) ₂ on ch.	Much H ₂ O in c.t.; crumbles on ign.	Allophane T483 S693	Al ₂ SiO ₅ . 5H ₂ O

SEC. 27. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. above 5; n

Cu globule w. soda on ch.	Darkens and gives H ₂ O in c.t.	Chrysocolla T483 S699	CuSiO ₃ . 2H ₂ O	
Ni in borax bd.	Darkens and gives H ₂ O in c.t.	Garnierite (Genthite) T479 S676	H ₂ (Ni, Mg)SiO ₄ .	
Blackens and becomes mag. b.b.	H ₂ O in c.t.; ferric Fe in HCl sol.	Chloropal T484 S701	H ₂ Fe ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂ . 2H	
H ₂ O in c.t.; amorphous, fibrous, or foliated	Us. compact grnh.; sometimes fibrous (chrysotile, commercial "asbestos") or foliated (marmolite)	SERPENTINE (Chrysotile; Marmolite) T476 S669	H ₄ (Mg, Fe) ₃ Si ₂ O ₁₀ (Somet. Ni, iso. w.	
		Resembles a gum or resin	Deweyllite (Gymnite) T479 S676	H ₄ Mg ₄ (SiO ₄) ₃ . 2H (Somet. Ni iso. w.
		Compact; fine earthy texture; Mg reac. w. Co(NO ₃) ₂ on ch. Fus. = 5. Adheres to tongue	Sepiolite (Meerschaum) T480 S680	H ₄ Mg ₂ Si ₂ O ₁₀ (Somet. Cu and Ni
Al reac. w. Co(NO ₃) ₂ on ch.	K flame w. powdered gypsum; us. trapezohedrons	LEUCITE T381 S342	KAl(SiO ₃) ₂ (Na iso. w. K)	
		Clay-like; sometimes transl. or transp. in H ₂ O	Halloysite T481 S688	H ₄ Al ₂ Si ₂ O ₇ . nH ₂ O

	Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
	Olive-grn. to gryh-grn., brn.	Vitreous	6.5-7	3.27-3.37	Orth. Fig. 58	C. pinac. F. conch.
	Blk., grnh.-blk., brn.	Vitr. to greasy	6.5-7	4.0-4.5	Mon.; us. mass.	F. conch., splint.
(O ₄) ₂	Brnh-red., yel., wh.	Vitreous	6-6.5	3.1-3.2	Mon.	C. basal F. uneven
(O ₄) ₃	Brnh-red, yel., wh.	Vitreous	6-6.5	3.1-3.2	Orth.	C. basal F. uneven
(O ₄) ₄	Brnh-red., yel., wh.	Vitreous	6-6.5	3.1-3.2	Mon.	C. basal F. uneven
	Cols., yel., grn., blue	Vitr. to waxy	3	1.85-1.89	Amorph.; us. crusts	F. conch.

alk. after ign.; decomposed by HCl w. separation of sil.

	Bluish-grn., grnh-blue, brn., blk.	Vitreous, earthy	2-4	2.0-2.24	Mass.; earthy	F. conch. to uneven
(₂ O	Pale to deep grn., yelh.	Dull to res.	1-4	2.2-2.8	Amorph.; botry.	F. uneven
	Grnh. yel., pistachio-grn.	Waxy	2.5-4.5	1.73-1.87	Compact; amorph.	F. conch., splint., earthy
(₂)	Olive-grn., blkh-grn., yelh-grn., wh.	Greasy, waxy, silky	2.5-5 Us. 4	2.5-2.65	Mass.; pseudm.	F. uneven, splint.
(₂)	Yelh-brn., wh., apple-grn.	Res.	2-3.5	2.0-2.2	Amorph.	F. uneven, conch.
(₂ w. Mg)	Wh., to gryh- wh.	Dull	2-2.5	2.0	Compact; earthy	F. uneven
	Wh., gry., cols.	Vitreous	5.5-6	2.45-2.50	Iso.; us. xls.	F. uneven, conch.
	Wh., gry., grnh., yelh., bluish, redh.	Pearly, waxy, dull	1-2	2.0-2.2	Mass.; earthy	

PAGE 124

SECTION 28

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

C. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

5. Insoluble in HCl or nearly so.

a. Can be scratched with a knife; will not scratch glass.

			Name.	Compositi
Wh. ZnO subl. w. soda on ch.; grn. w. Co(NO ₂) ₂		Slowly attacked by hot HCl w. evolution of H ₂ S	SPHALERITE (Zinc Blende) T291 S59	ZnS (Fe, Mn, Cd iso. w.)
Become strongly mag. on ign.		Slowly and dif. sol. in HCl	IRON ORES See Section 13	
Mica- ceous or foli- ated	Foliae tough and elastic	Fus. w. dif.	MICAS See Section 23	
	Foliae flexible but not elastic (Cp. talc, below)	Much H ₂ O in c.t. on intense ign.; varieties rich in Fe become black and mag. (prochlorite)	CHLORITE (Climachlore; Pennin- ite; Prochlorite) T472 S643	H ₂ (Mg, Fe) ₂ Al ₂ Si ₂ (Often a little Cr)
		Cr in borax bd.; rdh. col.	Kämmererite (Chrome Chlorite) T474 S650	H ₂ (Mg, Fe) ₂ (Al, Cr)
	Foliae brittle (brittle mica) H ₂ O in c.t.	Whitens and fus. w. dif. on thin edges	Margarite (Brittle Mica) T470 S636	H ₂ CaAl ₂ Si ₂ O ₁₁
Whitens b.b., but infus.		Seybertite (Clintonite) T471 S638	H ₂ (Mg, Ca) ₂ Al ₂ Si ₂ O ₁₁	
Greasy feel; very soft	A little H ₂ O in c.t. on intense ign. (Cp. kaolinite and bauxite, below)	Al reac. w. Co(NO ₂) ₂ on ch.; radiated variety exfoliates greatly b.b.	PYROPHYLLITE (Agalmatolite) T482 S691	H ₂ Al ₂ (SiO ₂) ₄
		Mg reac. w. Co(NO ₂) ₂ on ch.	TALC (Steatite; Soapstone) T479 S678	H ₂ Mg ₃ (SiO ₂) ₄
	Much H ₂ O readily given in c.t.	Like butter or cheese; brittle when dry; decomposed by H ₂ SO ₄	Saponite T480 S682	Mg ₄ Al(OH) ₂ (SiO ₂) ₈
P reac. w. am. mol. after fus. w. soda; us. pale blue-grn. flame		Monazite us. transp. or transl.; Xenotime is opaq.	MONAZITE T495 S749	(Ce, La, Nd, Pr)PO ₄ (Often w. ThSiO ₄)
			Xenotime T494 S748	YPO ₄ (Er; somet. Ce and Th)
	Al reac. w. Co(NO ₂) ₂ on ch.; wavellite us. radiated or globular; variscite sheaf-like and reniform		Wavellite T512 S842	(AlOH) ₃ (PO ₄) ₂ ·9H ₂ O (F iso. w. OH)
			Variscite T510 S824	AlPO ₄ ·2H ₂ O
		Blue col.; b.b. swells, loses col. and crumbles	Lazulite T506 S798	(Mg, Fe)(AlOH) ₂ (SiO ₂) ₄

	Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
	Wh., grn., yell., red, brn., blk.	Res. to adamant	3.5-4	3.9-4.1	Iso. tetrh.; us. mass.	C. dodec. per. F. conch.
	Grn. of various shades	Vitr. to pearly	1-2.5	2.6-2.96	Mon.	C. basal, per.
$3i_2O_3$	Rose-red to deep red	Vitr. to pearly	2-2.5	2.65-3.1	Mon.	C. basal, per.
	Pink, gry., wh., yelh.	Vitreous; C. pearly	3.5-4.5	2.99-3.08	Mon.	C. basal, per.; brittle
s	Redh-brn., Cu-red, yelh.	Pearly to submet.	4-5	3.0-3.1	Mon.	C. basal, per. F. uneven
	Wh., apple-grn., gry., yel., brn.	Pearly to dull	1-2	2.8-2.9	Fol., fibr., mass.	C. basal, per.; flexible
	Apple-grn., gry., wh.	Greasy; C. pearly	1-2.5	2.55-2.80	Mon. us.; fol. or mass.	C. basal, per.
$14H_2O$	Wh., yelh., grnh., bluish, redh.	Greasy		2.24-2.30	Amorph.; mass.	
	Yelh-grn. to yelh- and redh-brn.	Res.	5-5.5	4.9-5.3	Mon.	P. (?) basal F. uneven
o)	Yelh. to redh-brn.	Res. to vitr.	4-5	4.45-4.56	Tetr.	C. prism. per. F. uneven
O	Wh., yel., grn., brn.	Vitr. to pearly	3-4	2.32-2.34	Orth.; us. radial	C. pinac. F. uneven
	Cols., apple-grn. to emerald-grn.	Vitreous	4	2.4	Orth.; us. mass.	
O_4	Azure-blue	Vitreous	5-6	3.05-3.12	Mon.	C. prism. F. uneven

SECTION 28—*Concluded*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

C. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

5. Insoluble in HCl or nearly so.

a. Can be scratched with a knife; will not scratch glass.

SECTION 29

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

C. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

5. Insoluble in HCl or nearly so.

b. Cannot be scratched with a knife; will scratch glass.

		Name.	Compositio
Al reac. w. $\text{Co}(\text{NO}_3)_2$ on ch.	Little or no H_2O in c.t.	CYANITE (Diathene) T434 S500	$(\text{AlO})_2\text{SiO}_2$
	H_2O in c.t.	Alunite T537 S974	$\text{K}[\text{Al}(\text{OH})_2]_2(\text{SO}_4)$ (Na iso. w. K)
		KAOLINITE (Kaolin; Porcelain Clay) T481 S685	$\text{H}_4\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_9$
	Wholly sol. in s.ph. bd. Gibbsite us. incrust. or stalactitic; bauxite pisolitic and clay-like	BAUXITE (Aluminum Ore) T350 S251	$\text{Al}_2\text{O}(\text{OH})_3$ (Often Fe, Si, Ca, N)
		Gibbsite (Hydrargillite) T351 S254	$\text{Al}(\text{OH})_3$
Ni in borax bd.	Blackens and gives H_2O in c.t.	Garnierite (Genthite) T479 S676	$\text{H}_2(\text{Ni}, \text{Mg})\text{SiO}_4$
W in s.ph. bd.; yel. WO_3 res. in boiling HCl	Ca reac. w. am. oxalate in HCl sol.	Scheelite T540 S985	CaWO_4 (Us. also Mo; some)
Ti in HC. sol. w. Sn. See Titanium (1)	Violet col. (Ti) appears before the blue (Cb) when HCl sol. of Pyrochlore is boiled with Sn	Perovskite (Perofskite) T487 S722	CaTiO_3 (Fe iso. w. Ca)
		Pyrochlore T489 S726	$\text{R}\text{C}\text{b}_2\text{O}_6 \cdot \text{R}(\text{Ti}, \text{T})$ (R = Ce, Ca, Na, I present)
Cb reac. after fus. w. borax	Turns yel. and gives H_2O in c.t.	Yttrotantalite T492 S738	$(\text{Ca}, \text{Fe})(\text{Y}, \text{Er})(\text{T})_2\text{O}_7 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (Also us. Ce, U, az)
	Slight reac. for Cb	Microlite T489 S728	$\text{Ca}_2\text{T}_2\text{O}_7$ (Us. also Cb, Na, I)

SEC. 29. Nonmetallic luster; st. light; fus. above 5

Become mag. on ign.	Slowly and dif. sol. in HCl	IRON ORES See Section 13	
	Cr in s.ph. bd. (Cp. picotite)	CHROMITE (Chromic Iron) T341 S228	FeCr_2O_4 (Mg iso. w. Fe; Al and Fe''' iso. w.)
(Continued next page)	Cleav. and prism angles 88° and 92° ; often has a metalloid luster	Hypersthene T385 S348	$(\text{Mg}, \text{Fe})_2\text{SiO}_5$

	Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
	Blue, grn., gry., wh.	Vitr. to pearly	5-7.25	3.56-3.67	Tri.; us. bladed	C. pinac. per. P. basal F. Splint
	Wh., gryh., redh.	Vitreous	3.5-4	2.58-2.75	Hex. rhom.	C. basal F. uneven
	Wh., yelh., redh., brnh.	Pearly, dull	1-2.5	2.6-2.63	Mon.; us. clay-like	C. basal, per. F. earthy
	Wh., gry., yel., red	Dull, earthy	1-3	2.55	Mass; clay-like	Oolitic; earthy
	Wh., gryh., grnh., redh.	Vitr., dull C. pearly	2.5-3.5	2.3-2.4	Mon.	C. basal, per.; tough
1/2 O	Pale to deep grn., yelh.	Dull to res.	1-4	2.2-2.8	Amorph.; botry.	F. uneven
Cu)	Wh., yel., grn., brn., redh.	Vitr. to adamant.	4.5-5	5.9-6.1	Tetr.	C. pyram. F. uneven
	Yel. & brn. to blk.	Adamant. to submet.	5.5	4.017-4.039	Iso.	C. cubic F. uneven
O ₂ F us.	Brn. to redh. and brnh-blk.	Vitr. to res.	5-5.5	4.2-4.36	Iso.; us. oct.	C. oct. F. conch.
(Cb), O ₁₅ w)	Yel. to brn. and blk.	Vitr. to submet.	5-5.5	5.5-5.9	Orth.; us. prism.	F. conch.
(F, H)	Pale yel. to brn.	Res.	5.5	5.48-5.56 (From Va., 6.13)	Iso.; us. oct.	F. conch.

not alk. after ign.; insol. in HCl; not scratched w. knife.

	Fe-blk. to brnh-blk.	Dull to submet.	5.5	4.32-4.57	Iso.; us. mass.	F. uneven
	Grnh-blk. to brn. & bronze	Pearly to bronzy	5-6	3.4-3.5	Orth.; us. mass.	C. pinac. per. F. uneven

SECTION 29—*Continued*

II. Luster not Metallic. Streak light-colored or white.

C. Infusible or nearly so (fus. above 5).

5. Insoluble in HCl or nearly so.

b. Cannot be scratched with a knife; will scratch glass.

		Name	Compo
	Us. bladed xls.; scratched by knife parallel to cleav. but not at right angles to cleav.	CYANITE (Disthene) T434 S500	$(\text{AlO})_2\text{SiO}_2$
	Extremely hard. Alexandrite is grn. by daylight (and by incandescent gas light); red by lamplight	Chrysoberyl (Alexandrite) T342 S229	GAlAl_2O_4
	Extremely hard. Emery contains magnetite, hematite, or spinel intimately mixed w. corundum	CORUNDUM (Sapphire, blue; Ruby, red; Emery, black) T333 S210	Al_2O_3
Cr in s.ph. bd.	Col. blk.; st. dk. brn.; bd. shows Fe reac. while hot and Cr on cooling	CHROMITE (Chromic Iron) T341 S228	FeCr_2O_4 (Mg iso. w. Fe)
	Dk. yelh-brn. to grnh-brn. Xls. us. octahedrons	Pictotite (Chrome Spinel) T338 S221	$(\text{Fe}, \text{Mg})(\text{Cr}, \text{Al})_2\text{O}_4$
	Insol. skeleton of sil. remains in bd. Cp. Garnets, p. 112.	Uvarovite (Ca-Cr Garnet) T417 S444	$\text{Ca}_2\text{Cr}_2(\text{SiO}_4)_3$ (Al iso. w. Cr)
Little or no Cr, but fine powder wholly sol. in s.ph. bd. (no silica)	Xls. us. octahedrons, often twins; dark varieties react for Fe	SPINEL (Spinel Ruby, red) T338 S220	MgAl_2O_4 (Fe, Mn iso. w. Fe, Cr iso. w.)
	Wh. ZnO subl. w. soda and borax on ch.; grn. w. $\text{Co}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	Gahnite (Zinc Spinel) T339 S223	ZnAl_2O_4 (Mn, Fe iso. w.)
	Mag. mass when fused w. a little soda on ch.	Hercynite (Iron Spinel) T339 S223	FeAl_2O_4
Distinct cl. at 90° or nearly 90°	Fus. about 5	FELDSPARS See Section 23	
Extremely hard; not affected by acids or alkalis; burns in O	Xls. us. octahedrons w. curved faces and brilliant adamantine luster. Bort, rough rounded forms, confused xln.; carbonado, massive, dark gray to black	DIAMOND (Carbonado; Carbon; Bort) T271 S3	C (Slight ash in C)

n	Color.	Luster.	Hardness.	Specific Gravity.	Crystallization.	Cleavage and Fracture.
	Blue, grn., gry., wh.	Vitr. to pearly	5-7.25	3.56-3.67	Tri.; us. bladed	C. pinac. per. P. basal
	Yelh-grn., asparagus-grn. to emerald-grn.	Vitreous	8.5	3.5-3.84	Orth.; us. tab.	C. dome (011) F. uneven, conch.
	Wh., gry., pink., red, yel., grn., blue, brn., blk.	Adamant. to vitr.	9	3.95-4.1	Hex. rhom.	P. basal and rhom. F. uneven
π. Cr)	Fe-blk. to brnh-blk.	Dull to submet.	5.5	4.32-4.57	Iso.; us. mass.	F. uneven
4	Yelh. or grnh-brn. to brnh-blk.	Pitchy to submet.	7.5-8	4.08-4.11	Iso.; us. mass.	F. uneven
	Emerald-grn.	Vitreous	7.5	3.41-3.52	Iso.	F. conch.
	Red., lavender, blue, grn., brn., blk.	Vitreous	8	3.5-4.1	Iso.; us. oct.	F. conch.
Fe w. Al)	Dk., grn., brn. to blk.	Vitreous	7.5-8	4-4.6	Iso.; us. oct.	F. conch., uneven
	Blk.	Vitreous	7.5-8	3.9-3.95	Iso.; us. mass.	F. conch.
nado)	Cols., yel., red, blue, gry., blk.	Adamant. to greasy	10	3.516-3.525	Iso.; us. oct.	C. oct. per. F. conch.

MINERALS ARRANGED ACCORDING TO CRYSTALLIZATION, LUSTER, AND HARDNESS

While arranged primarily on the basis of crystallization, these tables may also be used for the rapid determination of minerals by means of their physical properties, even without crystals. Thus the minerals of a given hardness are quickly found in all the groups and their specific gravities compared. In case two or more are found to have approximately the same hardness and specific gravity, their composition will usually suggest a distinctive test; or the references to the preceding tables may be used for fuller comparison of both physical and chemical properties.

ISOMETRIC: Metallic or Submetallic Luster

Hardness.	Name.	Composition.	Specific Gravity.	Page.
1.5	Lead	Pb	11.37	72
2-2.5	Argentite	Ag ₂ S	7.2-7.36	70
2.5	GALENA	PbS	7.4-7.6	70
2.5-3	GOLD	Au	15.6-19.33	72
2.5-3	SILVER	Ag	10.1-11.1	72
2.5-3	ELECTRUM	(Au,Ag)	12.5-15.5	72
2.5-3	COPPER	Cu	8.8-8.9	72
2.5-3	Hessite	Ag ₂ Te	8.3-8.5	74
3	BORNITE	Cu ₅ FeS ₄	4.9-5.4	70
3	Altaite	PbTe	8.16	76
3-3.5	Amalgam	(Ag,Hg)	13.75-14.1	72
3-4	TETRAHEDRITE	Cu ₃ Sb ₂ S ₇	4.4-5.1	68
3-4	TENNANTITE	Cu ₃ As ₂ S ₇	4.37-4.49	66
3-4	Freibergite	(Cu,Ag) ₃ Sb ₂ S ₇	4.85-5	68
3.5-4	SPHALERITE	ZnS	3.9-4.1	70
3.5-4	CUPRITE	Cu ₂ O	5.85-6.15	74
3.5-4	Pentlandite	(Fe,Ni)S	4.6	70
3.5-4	Alabandite	MnS	3.95-4.04	72
4	Stannite	Cu ₂ FeSnS ₄	4.3-4.5	70
4-4.5	Platinum	Pt	14-19	80
4-5	Iron	Fe	7.3-7.8	76
5.5	CHROMITE	FeCr ₂ O ₄	4.32-4.57	78
5.5	Cobaltite	CoAsS	6-6.3	66
5.5	Linnaeite	(Co,Ni) ₃ S ₄	4.8-5	70
5.5	Perovskite	CaTiO ₃	4.017-4.039	126
5.5	Uraninite	U,Pb,Th,La,Y, etc.	9-9.7	80
5.5	Gersdorffite	NiAsS	5.6-6.2	66
5.5-6	Smaltite	CoAs ₂	6.4-6.6	66
5.5-6	Chloanthite	NiAs ₂	6.4-6.6	66
5.5-6.5	MAGNETITE	Fe ₃ O ₄	5.17-5.18	76
5.5-6.5	FRANKLINITE	(Fe,Zn,Mn)(Fe,Mn) ₂ O ₄	5.07-5.22	76
6-6.5	PYRITE	FeS ₂	4.95-5.1	70
6-7	Martite	Fe ₂ O ₃	4.8-5.3	76
6-7	Iridium	Ir	22.6-22.8	80
6-7	Sperrylite	PtAs ₂	10.6	66

ISOMETRIC: Nonmetallic Luster

Hardness.	Name.	Composition.	Specific Gravity.	Page.
1-1.5	Cerargyrite	AgCl	5.552	86
1-1.5	Embolite	Ag(Cl,Br)	5.31-5.81	86
1.5	Arsenolite	As ₂ O ₃	3.70-3.72	80
2	SYLVITE	KCl	1.97-1.99	92
2-2.5	Kalinite	KAl(SO ₄) ₂ ·12H ₂ O	1.75	94
2-2.5	Senarmontite	Sb ₂ O ₃	5.22-5.3	80
2-3	Bromyrite	AgBr	5.8-6	86
2.5	HALITE	NaCl	2.13	92
2.5	Pharmacosiderite	Fe(FeOH) ₂ (AsO ₄) ₂ ·6H ₂ O	2.9-3	88
3.5-4	SPHALERITE	ZnS	3.9-4.1	118
3.5-4	CUPRITE	Cu ₂ O	5.85-6.15	84
4	FLUORITE	CaF ₂	3.01-3.25	96
5-5.5	ANALCITE	NaAl(SiO ₃) ₂ ·H ₂ O	2.22-2.29	102
5-5.5	Lazurite	(Na ₂ ,Ca) ₂ (AlNaSi ₃)Al ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	2.38-2.45	100
5-5.5	Pyrochlore	RCb ₂ O ₆ ·R(Ti,Th)O ₂ (R = Ce, Ca, Na, Fe)	4.2-4.36	126
5.5	CHROMITE	FeCr ₂ O ₄	4.32-4.57	126
5.5	Perovskite	CaTiO ₃	4.017-4.039	126
5.5	Noselite	Na ₄ (AlNaSO ₄)Al ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	2.25-2.4	100
5.5	Microлите	Ca ₂ TaO ₇	5.48-5.56	126
5.5-6	LEUCITE	KAl(SiO ₃) ₂	2.45-2.5	122
5.5-6	Sodalite	Na ₄ (AlCl)Al ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	2.14-3	100
5.5-6	Hauynite	CaNa ₂ (AlNaSO ₄)Al ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	2.4-2.5	100
5.5-6	Danailite	G ₁ R ₂ (RS)(SiO ₄) ₂ (R = Mn, Fe, Zn)	3.427	100
6-6.5	Helvite	G ₁ R ₂ (RS)(SiO ₄) ₂ (R = Mn, Fe)	3.16-3.36	100
6-7	Martite	Fe ₂ O ₃	4.8-5.3	86
6.5-7.5	ANDRADITE	Ca ₂ Fe ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	3.8-3.9	112
6.5-7.5	GROSSULARITE	Ca ₂ Al ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	3.55-3.66	112
7	Boracite	Mg ₂ Cl ₂ B ₁₀ O ₁₀	2.9-3	98
7-7.5	ALMANDITE	Fe ₂ Al ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	3.9-4.2	112
7-7.5	SPESSARTITE	Mn ₂ Al ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	4-4.3	112
7-7.5	PYROPE	Mg ₂ Al ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	3.7-3.75	112
7.5	Uvarovite	Ca ₂ Cr ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	3.41-3.52	132
7.5-8	Gahnite	ZnAl ₂ O ₄	4-4.6	132
7.5-8	Hercynite	FeAl ₂ O ₄	3.9-3.95	132
7.5-8	Picotite	(Fe,Mg)(Cr,Al) ₂ O ₄	4.08-4.11	132
8	SPINEL	MgAl ₂ O ₄	3.5-4.1	132
10	DIAMOND	C	3.516-3.525	132
TETRAGONAL: Metallic or Submetallic Luster				
3.5-4	CHALCOPYRITE	CuFeS ₂	4.1-4.3	70
5-5.5	Hausmannite	Mn ₂ O ₃	4.72-4.856	78
5.5-6	Octahedrite	TiO ₂	3.82-3.95	130
5.5-6	Fergusonite	Y(Cb,Ta)O ₄	4.3-5.8	130
6-6.5	RUTILE	TiO ₂	4.18-4.25	130
6-6.5	Braunite	3MnMnO ₂ ·MnSiO ₃	4.75-4.82	78
TETRAGONAL: Nonmetallic Luster				
1-2	Calomel	Hg ₂ Cl ₂	6.482	82
2-2.5	Torbernite	Cu(UO ₂) ₂ (PO ₄) ₂ ·8H ₂ O	3.4-3.6	84
2.75-3	Wulfenite	PbMoO ₄	6.7-7	82

TETRAGONAL: Nonmetallic Luster—Concluded

Hardness.	Name.	Composition.	Specific Gravity.	Page.
2.75-3	Phosgenite	(PbCl) ₂ CO ₂	6-6.3	82
4-5	Xenotime	YPO ₄	4.45-4.56	124
4.5-5	APOPHYLLITE	2H ₂ KCa ₄ (SiO ₃) ₈ ·9H ₂ O	2.3-2.4	102
4.5-5	Scheelite	CaWO ₄	5.9-6.1	110
5	Meillite	Na ₂ (Ca, Mg) ₁₁ (Al, Fe) ₄ (SiO ₃) ₈	2.9-3.1	102
5-6	WERNERITE	{ n(Ca ₄ Al ₂ Si ₂ O ₂₂) · m(Na ₂ Al ₂ Si ₂ O ₂₂ Cl)	2.66-2.73	114
5.5-6	Octahedrite	TiO ₂	3.82-3.95	130
5.5-6	Fergusonite	Y(Cb, Ta) ₂ O ₄	4.3-5.8	130
5.5-6	Melonite	Ca ₂ Al ₂ Si ₂ O ₁₁	2.7-2.74	104
6-6.5	RUTILE	TiO ₂	4.18-4.25	130
6-7	CASSITERITE	SnO ₂	6.8-7.1	130
6.5	VESUVIANITE	Ca ₄ [Al(OH, F)](Al, Fe) ₂ SiO ₄	3.35-3.45	114
7.5	ZIRCON	ZrSiO ₄	4.68-4.7	130

HEXAGONAL: Metallic or Submetallic Luster

1-1.5	MOLYBDENITE (?)	MoS ₂	4.7-4.8	78
1-2	GRAPHITE	C	2.09-2.23	78
1.5-2	Tetradymite	Bi ₂ (Te, S) ₃	7.2-7.6	76
1.5-2	Covellite	CuS	4.59-4.64	70
2-2.5	Bismuth	Bi	9.7-9.83	72
2-2.5	Tellurium	Te	6.1-6.3	74
2.5	Pyrrargyrite	Ag ₂ SbS ₃	5.77-5.86	84
3-3.5	Millerite	NiS	5.3-5.65	70
3-3.5	Antimony	Sb	6.64-6.72	68
3.5	Arsenic	As	5.63-5.73	66
3.5-4.5	PYRRHOTITE	FeS(+S in sol.)	4.58-4.65	70
5-5.5	Nickelite	NiAs	7.33-7.67	66
5-6	ILMENITE	FeTiO ₃	4.5-5	78
5.5-6.5	HEMATITE	Fe ₂ O ₃	4.9-5.3	76
6-7	Iridosmine	(Ir, Os)	19.5-21.2	80

HEXAGONAL: Nonmetallic Luster

1 (?)	Carnotite (?)	K, U, Ca, Ba vanadate	(?)	98
1 (?)	Bismite	Bi(OH) ₃	4.361	86
1.5	Iodyrite	AgI	5.6-5.7	86
1.5-2	SODA NITER	NaNO ₃	2.24-2.29	94
2	Chalcophyllite	Cu(OH) ₂ [(CuOH) ₂ AsO ₄] ₂ ·10H ₂ O	2.4-2.66	84
2-2.5	CINNABAR	HgS	8-8.2	82
2-2.5	Proustite	Ag ₂ AsS ₃	5.55	84
2-2.5	Coquimbite	Fe ₂ (SO ₄) ₃ ·9H ₂ O	2.1	88
2.5	BRUCITE	Mg(OH) ₂	2.38-2.4	116
2.5	Pyrrargyrite	Ag ₂ SbS ₃	5.77-5.86	84
2.5-3.5	Jarosite	K[Fe(OH) ₂] ₂ (SO ₄) ₂	3.15-3.26	88
2.75-3	Vanadinite	Pb ₃ (PbCl)(VO ₄) ₂	6.66-7.1	82
3	CALCITE	CaCO ₃	2.71-2.72	116
3-3.5	Greenockite	CdS	4.9-5	118
3-3.5	Hanksite	9Na ₂ SO ₄ ·2Na ₂ CO ₃ ·KCl	2.562	92
3.5	Mimetite	Pb ₃ (PbCl)(AsO ₄) ₂	7-7.25	82

HEXAGONAL: Nonmetallic Luster—*Concluded*

Hardness.	Name.	Composition.	Specific Gravity.	Page.
3.5	Thaumasite	$\text{CaCO}_3 \cdot \text{CaSiO}_3 \cdot \text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 15\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.877	116
3.5-4	PYROMORPHITE	$\text{Pb}_4(\text{PbCl})(\text{PO}_4)_3$	6.5-7.1	82
3.5-4	SIDERITE	FeCO_3	3.83-3.88	86
3.5-4	DOLOMITE	$\text{CaMg}(\text{CO}_3)_2$	2.8-2.9	116
3.5-4	Ankerite	$\text{Ca}(\text{Mg,Fe})(\text{CO}_3)_2$	2.95-3.1	116
3.5-4	Alunite	$\text{K}[\text{Al}(\text{OH})_2]_2(\text{SO}_4)_2$	2.58-2.75	126
3.5-4.5	RHODOCHROSITE	MnCO_3	3.45-3.6	118
3.5-4.5	MAGNESITE	MgCO_3	3-3.12	118
3.5-4.5	Brunnerite	$(\text{Mg,Fe})\text{CO}_3$	3-3.2	118
4-4.5	ZINCITE	ZnO	5.43-5.7	120
4-5	CHABAZITE	$(\text{Ca,Na}_2)\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.08-2.16	104
4.5	Gmelinite	$(\text{Na}_2,\text{Ca})\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.04-2.17	104
4.5-5	APATITE	$\text{Ca}_5(\text{CaF})(\text{PO}_4)_3$	3.17-3.23	96
5	SMITHSONITE	ZnCO_3	4.3-4.45	118
5	Dioptase	H_2CuSiO_4	3.28-3.35	120
5-5.5	Eudialite	$\text{Na}_4\text{Ca}_2\text{Zr}(\text{SiO}_3)_7$	2.9-3	100
5-6	Cancrinite	$\text{H}_4\text{Na}_4\text{Ca}(\text{NaCO}_3)_2\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_4$	2.42-2.5	98
5.5	WILLEMITE	Zn_2SiO_4	3.9-4.18	120
5.5	TROOSTITE	$(\text{Zn,Mn})_2\text{SiO}_4$	4.11-4.18	100
5.5-6	NEPHELITE	$(\text{Na,K})\text{AlSiO}_4$	2.55-2.65	102
5.5-6.5	HEMATITE	Fe_2O_3	4.9-5.3	76
6-6.5	Benitoite	$\text{BaTi}(\text{SiO}_3)_3$	3.64-3.65	110
7	QUARTZ	SiO_2	2.6-2.66	130
7	Tridymite	SiO_2	2.28-2.33	130
7-7.5	TOURMALINE	$\text{R}_3(\text{BOH})_3(\text{SiO}_3)_3$ (R = Al, Fe, Mg chiefly)	2.98-3.2	108
7.5-8	BERYL	$\text{H}_2\text{G}_2\text{Al}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_{10}$	2.63-2.8	128
7.5-8	Phenacite	G_2SiO_4	2.97-3	130
9	CORUNDUM	Al_2O_3	3.95-4.1	132

ORTHORHOMBIC: Metallic or Submetallic Luster

1-1.5	Nagyagite	Au,Pb,Sb,Te,S	6.85-7.2	76
1-1.5	Sternbergite	AgFe_3S_3	4.1-4.22	70
2	STIBNITE	Sb_2S_3	4.52-4.62	68
2	Bismuthinite	Bi_2S_3	6.4-6.5	72
2-2.5	PYROLUSITE (?)	MnO_2	4.73-4.86	78
2-2.5	Stephanite	Ag_2SbS	6.2-6.3	68
2-3	Jamesonite	$\text{Pb}_2\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_5$	5.5-6	68
2.5	Krennerite	$(\text{Au,Ag})\text{Te}_2$	8.35	74
2.5-3	CHALCOCITE	Cu_2S	5.5-5.8	70
2.5-3	Stromeyerite	$(\text{Ag,Cu})_2\text{S}$	6.15-6.3	70
2.5-3	Bournonite	$(\text{Pb,Cu}_2)\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_5$	5.7-5.9	68
2.5-3	Boulangerite	$\text{Pb}_3\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_{11}$	5.75-6	68
3	Enargite	Cu_3AsS_4	4.43-4.45	66
3-3.5	Zinkenite	PbSb_2S_4	5.3-5.35	68
3.5-4	Dyscrasite	Ag_3Sb	9.44-9.85	68
4	MANGANITE	$\text{MnO}(\text{OH})$	4.2-4.4	78
5	Glaucodot	$(\text{Co,Fe})\text{AsS}$	5.9-6.01	66
5-5.5	GOETHITE	$\text{FeO}(\text{OH})$	4-4.4	76
5-5.5	Löllingite	FeAs_2 to Fe_3As_4	7-7.4	66
5-5.5	Yttrotantalite	$(\text{Ca,Fe})(\text{Y,Er})(\text{Ta,Cb})_4\text{O}_{11} \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	5.5-5.9	126

ORTHORHOMBIC: Metallic or Submetallic Luster—Concluded

Hardness.	Name.	Composition.	Specific Gravity.	Page.
5-6	Samarските	$R''R''', (Nb, Ta)_2O_{11}$ ($R'' = Fe, Ca, UO_2$; $R''' = Ce, Y, etc.$)	5.6-5.8	110
5.5-6	ARSENOPYRITE	FeAsS	5.9-6.2	66
5.5-6	Brookite	TiO ₂	3.87-4.08	130
5.5-6	Ilvaite	CaFe ₂ (FeOH)(SiO ₃) ₂	3.99-4.05	74
6	COLUMBITE	(Fe, Mn)Cb ₂ O ₄	5.3-6.5	130
6	Pseudobrookite	Fe ₂ (TiO ₃) ₂	4.4-4.98	76
6	Tantalite	(Fe, Mn)Ta ₂ O ₆	6.5-7.3	130
6-6.5	MARCASITE	FeS ₂	4.85-4.9	70

ORTHORHOMBIC: Nonmetallic Luster

1	Carnallite	KMgCl ₂ ·6H ₂ O	1.6	92
1-2	Molybdite	Fe ₂ (MoO ₄) ₂ ·7H ₂ O	4.5	98
1.5-2.5	SULPHUR	S	2.05-2.09	80
2	NITER	KNO ₃	2.09-2.14	94
2-2.5	Epsomite	MgSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O	1.751	94
2-2.5	Autunite	Ca(UO ₂) ₂ (PO ₄) ₂ ·8H ₂ O	3.05-3.19	96
2-2.5	Goslarite	ZnSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O	1.9-2.1	118
2-3	Thenardite	Na ₂ SO ₄	2.68-2.69	94
2.5-3	Valentinite	Sb ₂ O ₃	5.566	80
2.5-3	Celadonite	[(Pb, Cu)OH] ₂ SO ₄	6.4	82
2.5-3.5	BARITE	BaSO ₄	4.3-4.6	96
2.75-3	ANGLESITE	PbSO ₄	6.3-6.39	82
3	Astrolhyllite	R'R''Ti(SiO ₃) ₂ (R' = K, Na, H; R'' = Fe, Mn, Mg, Ca)	3.3-3.4	88
3	Olivenite	Cu(CuOH)AsO ₄	4.1-4.4	84
3	Sussexite (?)	H(Mn, Mg, Zn)BO ₃	3.42	98
3-3.5	CERUSITE	PbCO ₃	6.46-6.57	82
3-3.5	CELESTITE	SrSO ₄	3.95-3.97	96
3-3.5	ANHYDRITE	CaSO ₄	2.9-2.99	94
3-3.5	Atacamite	Cu(CuCl)(OH) ₂	3.75-3.77	84
3-3.75	WITHERITE	BaCO ₃	4.27-4.35	94
3-4	Wavellite	(AlOH) ₃ (PO ₄) ₂ ·9H ₂ O	2.32-2.34	124
3.5	Adamite	Zn(ZnOH)AsO ₄	4.34-4.35	98
3.5	Descloizite	(Pb, Zn)[(Pb, Zn)OH]VO ₄	5.9-6.2	82
3.5-4	ARAGONITE	CaCO ₃	2.93-2.95	116
3.5-4	STRONTIANITE	SrCO ₃	3.68-3.71	116
3.5-4	Brochantite	[Cu(OH) ₂] ₂ CuSO ₄	3.907	84
3.5-4	Scorodite	FeAsO ₄ ·2H ₂ O	3.1-3.3	88
3.5-4	Euchroite	Cu(CuOH)AsO ₄ ·3H ₂ O	3.389	84
3.5-4	Dufrenite	Fe ₂ (OH) ₂ PO ₄	3.2-3.4	88
4	Libethenite	Cu(CuOH)PO ₄	3.6-3.8	84
4	Variscite	AlPO ₄ ·2H ₂ O	2.4	124
4-4.5	Purpurite (?)	2(Fe, Mn)PO ₄ ·H ₂ O	3.4	96
4.5-5	CALAMINE	(ZnOH) ₂ SiO ₃	3.4-3.5	98
4.5-5	Triphylite	LiFePO ₄	3.49-3.56	88
4.5-5	Lithiophyllite	LiMnPO ₄	3.42-3.56	96
4.5-5	Childrenite	FeAl(OH) ₂ PO ₄ ·H ₂ O	3.18-3.24	88
5-5.5	NATROLITE	Na ₂ Al(AlO)(SiO ₃) ₂ ·2H ₂ O	2.2-2.25	98
5-5.5	GOETHITE	FeO(OH)	4-4.4	76
5-5.5	Thomsonite	(Ca, Na) ₂ Al ₂ (SiO ₃) ₄ ·5H ₂ O	2.3-2.4	100

ORTHORHOMBIC: Nonmetallic Luster—Concluded

Hardness.	Name.	Composition.	Specific Gravity.	Page.
5-5.5	Yttrotantalite	(Ca,Fe)(Y,Er)(Ta,Cb) ₂ O ₁₀ ·4H ₂ O	5.5-5.9	126
5-6	Hypersthene	(Mg,Fe)SiO ₃	3.4-3.5	90
5-6	Samarskite	R'' ₂ R''' ₂ (Nb,Ta) ₂ O ₁₁ (R'' = Fe, Ca, UO ₂ ; R''' = Ce and Y metals)	5.6-5.8	110
5-6	Polycrase	Cb,Ti,Y,Er,Ce,F,H,O	4.97-5.04	130
r 5.5	ENSTATITE	(Mg,Fe)SiO ₃	3.1-3.3	112
5-5-6	Anthophyllite	(Mg,Fe)SiO ₃	3.1-3.2	112
5-5-6	Brookite	Ti ₂ O ₃	3.87-4.08	130
5-5-6	Tephroite	Mn ₂ SiO ₄	4-4.12	100
5.5-6	Ilvaite	CaFe ₂ (FeOH)(SiO ₄) ₂	3.99-4.05	74
6	COLUMBITE	(Fe,Mn)Cb ₂ O ₆	5.3-6.5	130
6	Tantalite	(Fe,Mn)Ta ₂ O ₆	6.5-7.3	130
6-6.5	PREHNITE	H ₂ Ca ₂ Al ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	2.8-2.95	102
6-6.5	ZOISITE	Ca ₂ (AlOH)Al ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	3.25-3.37	114
6-6.5	Humite	Mg ₃ [Mg(F,OH)] ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	3.1-3.2	122
6-7	SILLIMANITE	Al ₂ SiO ₅	3.23-3.24	130
6.5	Fayalite	Fe ₂ SiO ₄	4-4.14	90
6.5-7	CHRYSOLITE	(Mg,Fe) ₂ SiO ₄	3.27-3.37	122
6.5-7	Diaspore	AlO(OH)	3.3-3.5	128
7-7.25	Danburite	CaB ₂ (SiO ₄) ₂	2.97-3.02	108
7-7.5	Iolite	H ₂ (Mg,Fe)Al ₂ Si ₁₀ O ₁₇	2.6-2.66	114
7-7.5	STAUROLITE	(AlO) ₄ (AlOH)Fe(SiO ₄) ₂	3.65-3.77	128
7.5	ANDALUSITE	(AlO)AlSiO ₄	3.16-3.2	130
8	TOPAZ	Al(F,OH) ₂ AlSiO ₄	3.4-3.6	130
8.25	Lawsonite	Ca[Al(OH) ₂] ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂	3.084-3.091	114
8.5	Chrysoberyl	GlAl ₂ O ₄	3.5-3.84	132

MONOCLINIC: Metallic or Submetallic Luster

1.5-2	Sylvanite	(Au,Ag)Te ₂	7.9-8.3	74
2-2.5	Freieslebenite	(Pb,Ag) ₂ Sb ₂ Si ₁₁	6.2-6.4	68
2-3	Polybasite	(Ag,Cu) ₂ SbS ₃	6-6.2	68
3	Pearceite	(Ag,Cu) ₂ AsS ₃	6.12-6.17	66
3-4	Tenorite	CuO	5.82-6.25	74
4-4.5	Ferberite	FeWO ₄	6.8-7.11	74
5-5.5	WOLFRAMITE	(Fe,Mn)WO ₄	7.2-7.5	74
5.5-6	Allanite	R'' ₂ R''' ₂ (OH)(SiO ₄) ₂ (R'' = Ca, Fe; R''' = Al, Fe, and Ce metals)	3-4.2	74

MONOCLINIC: Nonmetallic Luster

1-1.5	Vermiculite (?)	H,Mg,Fe,Al silicate	2.2-2.3	102
1-1.5	Natron	Na ₂ CO ₃ ·10H ₂ O	1.42-1.46	92
1-1.5	Kermesite	Sb ₂ S ₃ O	4.5-4.6	80
1-2	Aluminite	Al ₂ (OH) ₂ SO ₄ ·7H ₂ O	1.66	118
1-2.5	TALC	H ₂ Mg ₃ (SiO ₄) ₃	2.55-2.8	114
1-2.5	CHLORITE	H,Mg,Fe,Al silicate	2.6-2.96	106
1-2.5	KAOLINITE	H ₂ Al ₂ Si ₂ O ₅	2.6-2.63	126
1.5-2	GYP SUM	CaSO ₄ ·2H ₂ O	2.31-2.33	94

MONOCLINIC: Nonmetallic Luster—Continued

Hardness.	Name.	Composition.	Specific Gravity.	Page.
1.5-2	ORPIMENT	As ₂ S ₃	3.4-3.5	80
1.5-2	REALGAR	AsS	3.556	80
1.5-2	Vivianite	Fe ₃ (PO ₄) ₂ · 8H ₂ O	2.58-2.68	88
1.5-2	Mirabilite	Na ₂ SO ₄ · 10H ₂ O	1.481	94
1.5-2	Alunogen	Al ₂ (SO ₄) ₃ · 18H ₂ O	1.6-1.8	118
1.5-2.5	Erythrite	Co ₂ (AsO ₄) ₂ · 8H ₂ O	2.948	88
1.5-2.5	Annabergite	Ni ₂ (AsO ₄) ₂ · 8H ₂ O	(?)	88
2	Melanterite	FeSO ₄ · 7H ₂ O	1.89-1.9	88
2	Aurichalcite	2(Zn,Cu)CO ₃ · 3(Zn,Cu)(OH) ₂	3.54-3.64	118
2	Thomsonolite	NaCaAlF ₆ · H ₂ O	2.93-3	96
2-2.5	MUSCOVITE	H ₂ KAl ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂	2.76-3	106
2-2.5	BORAX	Na ₂ B ₄ O ₇ · 10H ₂ O	1.69-1.72	96
2-2.5	Kämmererite	H ₂ (Mg,Fe) ₂ (Al,Cr) ₂ Si ₂ O ₁₁	2.65-3.1	106
2-2.5	Pharmacolite	HCaAsO ₄ · 2H ₂ O	2.64-2.73	98
2-2.5	Liroconite	[CuAl(OH) ₂] ₂ Cu ₂ Al(AsO ₄) ₂ · 20H ₂ O	2.88-2.98	84
2-3	Gay-Lussite	Na ₂ Ca(CO ₃) ₂ · 5H ₂ O	1.93-1.95	94
2.5	CRYOLITE	Na ₃ AlF ₆	2.95-3	96
2.5	Cookeite	Li[Al(F,OH) ₂](SiO ₃) ₂	2.7	106
2.5	Linarite	[(Pb,Cu)OH] ₂ SO ₄	5.3-5.45	82
2.5	Leadhillite	Pb ₃ (PbOH) ₂ (CO ₃) ₂ SO ₄	6.26-6.44	82
2.5	Copiapite	Fe ₃ (FeOH) ₂ (SO ₄) ₂ · 17H ₂ O	2.103	88
2.5-3	PHLOGOPITE	[H,K,Mg(F,OH)] ₂ Mg ₃ Al(SiO ₃) ₂	2.78-2.85	106
2.5-3	BIOTITE	(K,H) ₂ (Mg,Fe) ₂ (Al,Fe) ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂	2.7-3.1	106
2.5-3	Trona	Na ₂ CO ₃ · HNaCO ₃ · 2H ₂ O	2.11-2.14	92
2.5-3	Clinoclasite	(CuOH) ₂ AsO ₄	4.19-4.37	84
2.5-3	Crocoite	PbCrO ₄	5-6.1	82
2.5-3	Polyhalite	K ₂ Ca ₂ Mg(SO ₄) ₄ · 2H ₂ O	2.77-2.78	94
2.5-3	Glauberite	Na ₂ Ca(SO ₄) ₂	2.7-2.85	94
2.5-3	Kainite	MgSO ₄ · KCl · 3H ₂ O	2.067-2.188	92
2.5-3	Paragonite	H ₂ NaAl ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂	2.78-2.9	106
2.5-3	Zinnwaldite	(K,Li) ₂ Fe(AlO) ₂ [Al(F,OH)] ₂ Al(SiO ₃) ₂	2.82-3.2	106
2.5-3.5	Gibbsite	Al(OH) ₃	2.3-2.4	126
2.5-4	LEPIDOLITE	LiK[Al(OH,F) ₂]Al(SiO ₃) ₂	2.8-2.9	106
3	LEPIDOMELANE	(K,H) ₂ Fe ₂ (Fe,Al) ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂	3-3.2	106
3	Pachnolite	NaCaAlF ₆ · H ₂ O	2.93-3	96
3.5	Hydromagnesite	Mg ₂ (MgOH) ₂ (CO ₃) ₂ · 3H ₂ O	2.15	118
3.5-4	MALACHITE	(CuOH) ₂ CO ₃	3.9-4.03	84
3.5-4	AZURITE	Cu ₂ (CuOH) ₂ (CO ₃) ₂	3.77-3.83	84
3.5-4	STILBITE	H ₂ (Ca,Na) ₂ Al ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂ · 4H ₂ O	2.1-2.2	104
3.5-4	HEULANDITE	H ₂ (Ca,Na) ₂ Al ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂ · 3H ₂ O	2.18-2.22	104
3.5-4	Laumontite	H ₂ Ca(AlO) ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂ · 2H ₂ O	3.25-3.36	100
3.5-4.5	Margarite	H ₂ CaAl ₂ Si ₂ O ₁₁	2.99-3.08	124
4	Barytocalcite	CaBa(CO ₃) ₂	3.64-3.66	116
4-4.5	Ferberite	FeWO ₄	6.8-7.11	74
4-4.5	Colemanite	HCa(BO ₃) ₂ · 2H ₂ O	2.42	98
4-4.5	Phillipsite	2(Ca,K ₂ ,Na ₂)Al ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂ · 9H ₂ O	2.2	104
4.5	Seybertite	H ₂ (Mg,Ca) ₂ Al ₂ Si ₂ O ₁₁	3-3.1	124
4.5	Harmotome	H ₂ (Ba,K ₂)Al ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂ · 4H ₂ O	2.44-2.5	104
4.5-5	WOLLASTONITE	CaSiO ₃	2.8-2.9	104
4.5-5	Triplite	R(RF)PO ₄ (R = Fe, Mn, Ca, Mg)	3.44-3.8	88
5	Pectolite	HNaCa ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂	2.68-2.78	100
5	Mesolite	Na ₂ Ca ₂ Al ₂ (AlO) ₂ (SiO ₃) ₂ · 8H ₂ O	2.2-2.4	100

MONOCLINIC: Nonmetallic Luster—Concluded

Hardness.	Name.	Composition.	Specific Gravity.	Page.
5	Herderite	$\text{Ca}[\text{Gl}(\text{F},\text{OH})]\text{PO}_4$	2.99-3.01	114
5-5.5	MONAZITE	$(\text{Ce},\text{La},\text{Nd},\text{Pr})\text{PO}_4$	4.9-5.3	124
5-5.5	DATOLITE	$\text{Ca}(\text{BOH})\text{SiO}_4$	2.9-3	98
5-5.5	TITANITE	CaTiSiO_5	3.4-3.56	110
5-5.5	WOLFRAMITE	$(\text{Fe},\text{Mn})\text{WO}_4$	7.2-7.5	74
5-5.5	Hübnerite	MnWO_4	6.89-7.35	110
5-5.5	Scolecite	$\text{CaAl}[\text{Al}(\text{OH})_2](\text{SiO}_3)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.16-2.4	100
5-5.5	Wagnerite	$\text{Mg}(\text{MgF})\text{PO}_4$	3.07-3.14	96
5-6	DIOPSIDE	$\text{CaMg}(\text{SiO}_3)_2$	3.2-3.33	112
5-6	PYROXENE	$\text{Ca}(\text{Mg},\text{Fe})(\text{SiO}_3)_2$	3.1-3.5	112
5-6	AUGITE	Like Pyroxene + Na, Al, Fe'''	3.26-3.43	114
5-6	TREMOLITE	$\text{CaMg}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_4$	2.9-3.1	112
5-6	ACTINOLITE	$\text{Ca}(\text{Mg},\text{Fe})_2(\text{SiO}_3)_4$	3-3.02	112
5-6	HORNBLLENDE	Like Actinolite + Na, Al, Fe'''	3.05-3.47	112
5-6	Jeffersonite	$(\text{Ca},\text{Mn})(\text{Mg},\text{Fe},\text{Zn})(\text{SiO}_3)_2$	3.4-3.6	110
5-6	Lazulite	$(\text{Mg},\text{Fe})(\text{AlOH})_2(\text{PO}_4)_2$	3.05-3.12	124
5-6	Hedenbergite	$\text{CaFe}(\text{SiO}_3)_2$	3.5-3.58	112
5-6	Schefferite	$(\text{Ca},\text{Mn})(\text{Mg},\text{Fe})(\text{SiO}_3)_2$	3.5	110
5.5-6	Richterite	$(\text{Mg},\text{Mn},\text{Ca},\text{Na}_2)_4(\text{SiO}_3)_4$	3.09	110
5.5-6	Allanite	$\text{R}''\text{R}'''\text{Si}_2(\text{OH})(\text{SiO}_3)_3$ (R'' = Ca, Fe; R''' = Al, Fe, and Ce metals)	3-4.2	74
6	ORTHOCLASE	KAlSi_3O_8	2.57	108
6	Arfvedsonite	$[(\text{Na},\text{K})_2\text{Ca},\text{Fe}]\text{SiO}_8$	3.44-3.45	92
6	Riebeckite	$\text{Na}_2\text{Fe}'''\text{Si}_3(\text{Fe}',\text{Ca})(\text{SiO}_3)_8$	3.433	92
6-6.5	Acmite	$\text{NaFe}'''\text{Si}_3(\text{SiO}_3)_8$	3.3-3.55	114
6-6.5	Petalite	$\text{LiAl}(\text{Si}_2\text{O}_7)_2$	2.39-2.46	108
6-6.5	Chondrodite	$\text{Mg}_2[\text{Mg}(\text{F},\text{OH})_2](\text{SiO}_3)_8$	3.1-3.2	122
6-6.5	Clinohumite	$\text{Mg}_2[\text{Mg}(\text{F},\text{OH})_2](\text{SiO}_3)_8$	3.1-3.2	122
6-6.5	Glaucophane	$\text{Na}_2\text{Al}_2(\text{SiO}_3)_4 \cdot (\text{Mg},\text{Ca},\text{Fe})\text{SiO}_3$	3.1-3.11	112
6-7	EPIDOTE	$\text{Ca}_2(\text{AlOH})(\text{Al},\text{Fe})_2(\text{SiO}_3)_5$	3.25-3.5	114
6.5	Piedmontite	$\text{Ca}_2(\text{AlOH})(\text{Al},\text{Mn},\text{Fe})_2(\text{SiO}_3)_5$	3.404	110
6.5-7	SPODUMENE	$\text{LiAl}(\text{SiO}_3)_2$	3.13-3.2	108
6.5-7	Jadeite	$\text{NaAl}(\text{SiO}_3)_2$	3.33-3.35	114
6.5-7	Gadolinite	$\text{Be}_2\text{Fe}(\text{YO})_2(\text{SiO}_3)_2$	4-4.5	102

TRICLINIC: Nonmetallic Luster

1	Sassolite	$\text{B}(\text{OH})_3$	1.48	98
2.5	Chalcanthite	$\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.12-2.3	84
5-6	ANDESINE	$n(\text{NaAlSi}_3\text{O}_8) \cdot m(\text{CaAl}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_8)$	2.68-2.69	108
5-6	LABRADORITE	$n(\text{NaAlSi}_3\text{O}_8) \cdot m(\text{CaAl}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_8)$	2.7-2.73	108
5-7.25	CYANITE	$(\text{AlO})_2\text{SiO}_3$	3.56-3.67	132
5.5-6.5	RHODONITE	MnSiO_3	3.4-3.68	110
5.5-6.5	Fowlerite	$(\text{Mn},\text{Zn})\text{SiO}_3$	3.67	110
6	Turquoise	$\text{H}[\text{Al}(\text{OH})_2]_2\text{PO}_4$	2.6-2.8	128
6	Amblygonite	$\text{Li}(\text{AlF})\text{PO}_4$	3.01-3.09	108
6-6.5	MICROCLINE	KAlSi_3O_8	2.54-2.57	108
6-6.5	ALBITE	$\text{NaAlSi}_3\text{O}_8$	2.62-2.65	108
6-6.5	OLIGOCASE	$n(\text{NaAlSi}_3\text{O}_8) \cdot m(\text{CaAl}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_8)$	2.65-2.67	108
6-6.5	ANORTHITE	$\text{CaAl}_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_8$	2.74-2.76	108
6-7	Ottrelite	$\text{H}_2(\text{Fe},\text{Mn})(\text{Al},\text{Fe})_2\text{Si}_2\text{O}_8$	3.26-3.3	128

TRICLINIC: Nonmetallic Luster—*Concluded*

Hardness.	Name.	Composition.	Specific Gravity.	Page.
6.5	Chloritoid	$H_2(Fe, Mg)Al_2SiO_7$	3.52-3.57	128
6.5-7	Axinite	$Ca_7Al_2B_3(SiO_4)_3$	3.27-3.35	108
7.25	CYANITE	$(AlO)_2SiO_3$	3.56-3.67	132

AMORPHOUS OR CRYSTALLIZATION UNKNOWN: Metallic or Sub-metallic Luster

0	Mercury	Hg	13.596	72
1-6	WAD	$MnO, MnO_2, H_2O, Fe, Si, etc.$	3-4.26	78
2-2.5	PYROLUSITE	MnO_2	4.73-4.86	78
2.5	Calaverite	$(Au, Ag)Te_2$	9.04	76
2.5-3	Petzite	$(Ag, Au)_2Te$	8.7-9.02	74
3-3.5	Domeykite	Cu_2As	7.2-7.75	66
3-6	WAD	$MnO, MnO_2, H_2O, Fe, Si, etc.$	3-4.26	78
3.5	Whitneyite	Cu_3As	8.4-8.6	66
4	Algodonite	Cu_4As	7.62	66
5-5.5	LIMONITE	$Fe_2(OH)_2Fe_2O_3$	3.6-4	86
5-6	PSILOMELANE	$(H, Mn)_2MnO_3$	3.7-4.7	78
5-6	WAD	$MnO, MnO_2, H_2O, Fe, Si, etc.$	3-4.26	78
5-6	Turgite	$[FeO(OH)]_2Fe_2O_3$	4.14-4.6	86

AMORPHOUS OR CRYSTALLIZATION UNKNOWN: Nonmetallic Luster

1	Ulexite	$NaCaB_4O_7 \cdot 8H_2O$	1.65	96
1	Carnotite	K, U, Ca, Ba vanadate	(?)	98
1	Saponite	$Mg_3Al(OH)_2(SiO_3)_3 \cdot 14H_2O$	2.24-2.3	124
1	Nitrocalcite	$Ca(NO_3)_2 \cdot nH_2O$	(?)	94
1-1.5	Vermiculite	H, Mg, Al silicate	2.2-2.3	102
1-2	PYROPHYLLITE	$H_2Al_2(SiO_3)_4$	2.8-2.9	124
1-2	Halloysite	$H_4Al_2Si_2O_7 \cdot nH_2O$	2-2.2	122
1-2	Hydrocuprite	Hydrous Cu oxide	(?)	84
1-2.5	Asbolite	Co, Mn oxides	3.15-3.29	120
1-2.5	TALC	$H_2Mg_3(SiO_3)_4$	2.55-2.8	114
1-3	BAUXITE	$Al_2O(OH)_3$	2.55	126
1-4	Garnierite	$H_2(Ni, Mg)SiO_4 \cdot nH_2O$	2.2-2.8	126
1-6	WAD	$MnO, MnO_2, H_2O, Fe, Si, etc.$	3-4.26	120
2	Massicot	PbO	7.83-9.36	82
2-2.5	Sepiolite	$H_4Mg_4Si_2O_{10}$	2	102
2-2.5	Hydrozincite	$ZnCO_3 \cdot 2Zn(OH)_2$	3.58-3.8	118
2-3.5	Deweyllite	$H_4Mg_4(SiO_3)_3 \cdot 2H_2O$	2-2.2	102
2-4	Chrysocolla	$CuSiO_3 \cdot 2H_2O$	2-2.24	122
2.5-4.5	Choropal	$H_4Fe_2(SiO_3)_3 \cdot 2H_2O$	1.73-1.87	122
2.5-5	SERPENTINE	$H_4(Mg, Fe)_3Si_2O_7$	2.5-2.65	102
3	Allophane	$Al_2SiO_5 \cdot 5H_2O$	1.85-1.89	122
3	Sussexite	$H(Mn, Mg, Zn)BO_2$	3.42	98
3-3.25	Zaratite	$(NiOH)_2CO_3 \cdot Ni(OH)_2 \cdot 4H_2O$	2.6-2.7	118
3-6	WAD	$MnO, MnO_2, H_2O, Fe, Si, etc.$	3-4.26	120
3.5	Howlite	$Ca(BO_3OH)_2SiO_4$	2.55-2.59	108
4	Crocidolite	$NaFe'''(Fe'', Mg)(SiO_3)_3$	3.2-3.3	92
4-4.5	Bismutite	$BiOBi(OH)_2CO_2$	6.86-7.67	84
4-4.5	Purpurite	$2(Fe, Mn)PO_4 \cdot H_2O$	3.4	94
4-5	SERPENTINE	$H_4(Mg, Fe)_3Si_2O_7$	2.5-2.65	102
5-5.5	LIMONITE	$Fe_2(OH)_2Fe_2O_3$	3.6-4	86
5-6	WAD	$MnO, MnO_2, H_2O, Fe, Si, etc.$	3-4.26	120
5-6	Turgite	$[FeO(OH)]_2Fe_2O_3$	4.14-4.6	86
5.5-6.5	OPAL	$SiO_2 \cdot nH_2O$	1.9-2.3	128

GENERAL INDEX

- Abbreviations, 58-61
Acids, 4, 5
 use of, 23
Agate mortar, 3
Aluminum, tests for, 26
Ammonia, 5
Ammonium carbonate, 5
 hydroxide, 5
 molybdate, 5
 oxalate, 5
Amorphous minerals, 139
Antimony, tests for, 26
Anvil, 2
Apparatus, 1
Aqua fortis, 5
Aqua regia, 5
Arsenic, tests for, 27
Atomic weights, 58
- Barium, tests for, 28
 chloride, 5
Bases in silicates, 41
Bismuth, tests for, 28
Bismuth flux, 4, 15
Blast, 6
Blowpipe, 1
Blowpipe operations, 6
Blue glass, 2
Borax, 4
Borax bead, 19, 20
Boric acid flux, 4
Boron, tests for, 29
Bromine, tests for, 29
- Cadmium, tests for, 29
Calcium, tests for, 29
Carbon, tests for, 30
Caustic potash, 5
Charcoal, 1
 sublimates on, 13
 use of, 12
Charcoal brush, 3
Chemical elements, 58
Chemical tests, 6, 26
Chlorine, tests for, 31
Chromium, tests for, 31
Closed tubes, 2
 sublimates in, 16
 use of, 15
Cobalt, tests for, 32
 nitrate, 5
 use of, 24
Columbium, tests for, 32
Copper, tests for, 32
Crystallization, 47
 table of, 135
- Decrepitation, 8
Descriptive terms, 53
Determinative tables, 64
Diamond mortar, 3
- Elements, table of, 58
 tests for, 26
- Filter-paper, 3
Flames, 6

- Flame colors, 10
 Fluorine, tests for, 33
 Forceps, 1
 Funnel, 3
 Fusibility, 9
 Fusion, 7

 Galena, as reagent, 4
 General table, 64
 Glass funnel, 3
 Glossary, 53
 Gold, tests for, 33
 Green glass, 2
 Gypsum, as reagent, 4
 Gypsum tablets, 3
 sublimates on, 15
 use of, 14

 Hammer, 2
 Hardness, scale of, 54
 table of, 135
 Hexagonal system, 49, 50, 136
 Hydrochloric acid, 4
 Hydrogen, tests for, 34

 Ignition, 7
 Iodide sublimates, 15
 Iodine, tests for, 34
 Iridium, tests for, 34, 39
 Iridosmine, tests for, 39
 Iron, tests for, 34
 Isometric system, 47, 48, 135

 Laboratory rules, 62
 records, 65a
 Lamp, 1
 Lead, tests for, 35
 Lithium, tests for, 36

 Magnesium, tests for, 36
 Magnet, 2
 Manganese, tests for, 37
 Mercury, tests for, 37
 Microcosmic salt, 4
 bead of, 21, 22
 Mineral tables, 64, 135

 Molybdenum, tests for, 37
 Monoclinic system, 51, 52, 138
 Mortars, 3
 Muriatic acid, 4

 Nickel, tests for, 38
 Niobium, see Columbium.
 Nitric acid, 5
 Nitrogen, tests for, 38

 Oil of vitriol, 5
 Open tubes, 2
 sublimates in, 18
 use of, 17
 Orthorhombic system, 51, 137
 Osmium, tests for, 38, 39
 Oxygen, tests for, 39

 Palladium, tests for, 38, 39
 Phosphorus, tests for, 39
 Phosphorus salt, 4
 bead of, 21, 22
 Platinum, tests for, 39
 wire, 2
 Porcelain crucible, 3
 Potash, caustic, 5
 Potassium, tests for, 40
 bisulphate, 4
 ferricyanide, 5
 ferrocyanide, 5
 hydroxide, 5
 Precautions concerning tables, 63
 Precipitates, 25

 Quicksilver, tests for, 37

 Reactions for elements, 26
 Reagents, 4
 Roasting, 14

 Salt of phosphorus, 4
 bead of, 21, 22
 Scale of fusibility, 9
 Selenium, tests for, 40
 Silicon, tests for, 40
 Silver, tests for, 42

- Silver nitrate, 5
Soda, 4
 bead of, 23
Sodium, tests for, 42
Sodium ammonium phosphate, 4
 bead of, 21, 22
Sodium carbonate, 4
 bead of, 23
Sodium phosphate, 5
Sodium tetraborate, 4
 bead of, 19, 20
Solution in acids, 23
Streak plate, 2
Strontium, tests for, 42
Sublimates in closed tube, 16
 in open tube, 18
 on charcoal, 13, 15
 on gypsum, 15
Sulphates, tests for, 43
Sulphides, tests for, 43
Sulphur, tests for, 43
Sulphuric acid, 5
Symbols of elements, 58
- Table of borax bead reactions, 20
 flame colors, 10
 salt of phosphorus bead reactions,
 22
 sublimates in closed tube, 16
- Table of sublimates in open tube, 18
 on charcoal, 13, 15
 on gypsum, 15
Technical terms, 53
Tellurium, tests for, 44
Test papers, 4
Test tubes, 2
Test-tube holder, 2
 support, 3
Tests for bases in silicates, 41
Tests for elements, 26
Tetragonal system, 49, 136
Tin, tests for, 44
 as reagent, 4
Titanium, tests for, 44
Triclinic system, 52, 139
Tungsten, tests for, 45
Turmeric paper, 4
- Uranium, tests for, 45
- Vanadium, tests for, 45
- Watch glasses, 3
Water, 4
- Zinc, tests for, 45
 as reagent, 4
Zirconium, tests for, 46

INDEX TO MINERALS

Achroite, 108, 128
Acmite, 92, 114
Actinolite, 112
Adamite, 98
Aegirite, 92, 114
Agalmatolite, 124
Agate, 130
Alabandite, 72
Alabaster, 94
Albite, 108
Alexandrite, 132
Algodonite, 66
Allanite, 74, 90, 102
Allophane, 122
Almandite, 90, 112
Altaite, 76
Aluminite, 118
Aluminum ore, 126
Alunite, 116, 126
Alunogen, 118
Amalgam, 72
Amblygonite, 108
Amethyst, 130
Amphibole Group, 112
Analcite, 102
Anatase, 130
Andalusite, 130
Andesine, 108
Andradite, 90, 112
Anglesite, 82
Anhydrite, 94
Ankerite, 116
Annabergite, 88

Anorthite, 102, 108
Anthophyllite, 90, 112, 128
Antimony, 68
Antimony Glance, 68
Apatite, 96, 120
Apophyllite, 102
Aquamarine, 114, 128
Aragonite, 116
Arfvedsonite, 92
Argentite, 70
Arsenic, 66
Arsenolite, 80
Arsenopyrite, 66
Asbestos, 90, 112, 128
Asbolite, 120
Astrophyllite, 88
Atacamite, 84
Augite, 114
Aurichalcite, 118
Autunite, 96
Axinite, 108
Azurite, 84

Barite, 96
Barytocalcite, 116
Bauxite, 126
Benitoite, 110
Beryl, 114, 128
Biotite, 88, 90, 106
Bismite, 86
Bismuth, 72
Bismuth Glance, 72
Bismuthinite, 72

- Bismutite, 86
 Black Jack, 70
 Black Lead, 78
 Black Mica, 88, 90, 106
 Blende, 70, 96, 118, 124
 Bog Iron Ore, 74, 76, 86, 120
 Bog Manganese, 78, 120
 Boracite, 98, 108
 Borax, 94, 96
 Boric Acid, 98
 Bort, 132
 Bornite, 70
 Boronatrocalcite, 96
 Boulangerite, 68
 Bournonite, 68
 Braunite, 74, 78
 Breunnerite, 116, 118
 Brittle Mica, 106, 124
 Brittle Silver, 68
 Brochantite, 84
 Bromyrite, 86
 Bronzite, 112
 Brookite, 78, 130
 Brown Hematite, 74, 76, 86, 120
 Brown Spar, 116, 118
 Brucite, 116, 120

 Ca-Al, Garnet, 112
 Ca-Cr Garnet, 112, 132
 Ca-Fe Garnet, 90, 112
 Calamine, 98, (118), 120
 Calaverite, 76
 Calcite, 116
 Calc Spar, 116
 Caledonite, 82
 Calomel, 82
 Cancrinite, 98
 Carbon, 132
 Carbonado, 132
 Carnallite, 92
 Carnotite, 98
 Cassiterite, 130
 Celestite, 96
 Cerargyrite, 86
 Cerusite, 82
 Chabazite, 104

 Chalcanthite, 84
 Chalcedony, 130
 Chalcocite, 70
 Chalcophyllite, 84
 Chalcopyrite, 70
 Chalk, 116
 Chert, 130
 Chiasolite, 130
 Childrenite, 88
 Chloanthite, 66
 Chlorite, 106, 124
 Chloritoid, 128
 Chloropal, 122
 Chondrodite, 122
 Chrome Chlorite, 106, 124
 Chrome Garnet, 112, 132
 Chrome Spinel, 132
 Chromic Iron, 78, 126, 132
 Chromite, 78, 126, 132
 Chrysoberyl, 132
 Chrysocolla, 122
 Chrysolite, 122
 Chrysotile, 102, 122
 Cinnabar, 82
 Clinocllore, 106, 124
 Clinoclasite, 84
 Clinohumite, 122
 Clintonite, 124
 Cobalt Bloom, 88
 Cobaltite, 66
 Colemanite, 98
 Columbite, 74, 80, 110, 130
 Cookeite, 106
 Copiapite, 88
 Copper, 72
 Copper Glance, 70
 Copper Nickel, 66
 Copper Pyrites, 70
 Copperas, 88
 Coquimbite, 88
 Cordierite, 114, 128
 Corundum, 132
 Covellite, 70
 Crocidolite, 92
 Crocoite, 82
 Cryolite, 96

- Cuprite, 74, 84
 Cuprodescloizite, 82
 Cyanite, 126, 132

 Damourite, 106
 Danalite, 90, 100, 120
 Danburite, 108
 Dark Red Silver, 68, 84
 Datolite, 98
 Descloizite, 82
 Desmine, 104
 Deweylite, 102, 122
 Diallage, 112
 Dialogite, 118
 Diamond, 132
 Diaspore, 128
 Diopside, 112
 Dioptase, 120
 Disthene, 126, 132
 Dolomite, 116
 Domeykite, 66
 Dry Bone, 118
 Dufrenite, 88
 Dyscrasite, 68

 Earthy Cobalt, 120
 Elaeolite, 102
 Electrum, 72
 Embolite, 86
 Emerald, 114, 128
 Emery, 132
 Enargite, 66
 Enstatite, 112, 128
 Epidote, 90, 114
 Epsomite, 94
 Epsom Salt, 94
 Erythrite, 88
 Euchroite, 84
 Eucolite, 100
 Eudialite, 100

 Fayalite, 90
 Feather Ore, 68
 Feldspar Group, 108
 Ferberite, 74, 90
 Fergusonite, 80, 130

 Fibrolite, 130
 Flint, 130
 Fluorite, 96
 Fluor Spar, 96
 Fool's Gold, 70
 Fowlerite, 110
 Franklinite, 76
 Freibergite, 68
 Freieslebenite, 68

 Gadolinite, 102, 122
 Gahnite, 132
 Galena, 70
 Galenite, 70
 Garnet Group, 112
 Garnierite, 122, 126
 Gay-Lussite, 94
 Genthite, 122, 126
 Gersdorffite, 66
 Gibbsite, 126
 Glauberite, 94
 Glauber Salt, 94
 Glaucodot, 66
 Glaucophanite, 112
 Gmelinite, 104
 Goethite, 74, 76, 86, 120
 Gold, 72
 Goslarite, 118
 Göthite, 74, 76, 86, 120
 Graphite, 78
 Gray Copper, 68
 Greenockite, 118
 Grossularite, 112
 Gymnite, 102, 122
 Gypsum, 94

 Hair Pyrites, 70
 Halite, 92
 Halloysite, 122
 Hanksite, 92
 Harmotome, 104, 114
 Hausmannite, 78
 Hauyne, 100
 Hauynite, 100
 Heavy Spar, 96
 Hedenbergite, 112

- Helvite, 90, 100
 Hematite, 72, 76, 86, 120
 Hemimorphite, 98, 120
 Hercynite, 132
 Herderite, 96, 114
 Hessite, 74
 Heulandite, 104
 Hiddenite, 108
 Hornblende, 112
 Horn Silver, 86
 Howlite, 108
 Hübnerite, 110
 Humite, 122
 Hyacinth, 130
 Hyalite, 128
 Hydrargillite, 126
 Hydrocuprite, 84
 Hydrohematite, 74, 76, 86, 120
 Hydromica, 106
 Hydromagnesite, 116, 118
 Hydrozincite, 118
 Hypersthene, 90, 126
- Idocrase, 114
 Ilmenite, 76, 78
 Ilvaite, 74, 90
 Indicolite, 108, 128
 Iodyrite, 86
 Iolite, 114, 128
 Iridium, 80
 Iridosmine, 80
 Iron, 76
 Iron-Al Garnet, 90, 112
 Iron Dolomite, 116
 Iron Magnesite, 116, 118
 Iron Pyrites, 70
 Iron Spinel, 132
- Jade, 112, 114
 Jadeite, 114
 Jamesonite, 68
 Jarosite, 88
 Jasper, 130
 Jefferisite, 102
 Jeffersonite, 110
- Kainite, 92
 Kalinite, 94, 116, 118
 Kämmererite, 106, 124
 Kaolin, 126
 Kaolinite, 126
 Kermesite, 80
 Krennerite, 74
 Kunsite, 108
- Labradorite, 104, 108
 Lapis Lazuli, 100
 Laumontite, 100
 Lawsonite, 114
 Lazulite, 124
 Lazurite, 100
 Lead, 72
 Leadhillite, 82
 Lepidolite, 106
 Lepidomelane, 88, 106
 Leucite, 122
 Leucopyrite, 66
 Libethenite, 84
 Lievrite, 74, 90
 Lime-Al Garnet, 112
 Lime Feldspar, 102, 108
 Lime-iron Garnet, 90, 112
 Lime-soda, Feldspar, 104, 108
 Limestone, 116
 Limonite, 74, 76, 86, 120
 Linarite, 82
 Linnaeite, 70
 Liroconite, 84
 Lithia Mica, 106
 Lithiophylite, 96
 Lodestone, 72, 76
 Löllingite, 66
- Magnesia-Al Garnet, 112
 Magnesia Mica, 106
 Magnesite, 116, 118
 Magnetic Iron Ore, 72, 76
 Magnetic Pyrites, 70
 Magnetite, 72, 76
 Malachite, 84
 Manganese Amphibole, 110
 Manganese Epidote, 110

- Manganese Garnet, 110, 112**
Manganese Pyroxene, 110
Manganese-Zn Pyroxene, 110
Manganite, 78
Marble, 116
Marcasite, 70
Margarite, 106, 124
Marmolite, 102, 122
Martite, 72, 76, 86
Massicot, 82
Meerschaum, 102, 122
Meionite, 104
Melaconite, 74
Melanterite, 88
Melilite, 102
Menaccanite, 76, 78
Mercury, 72
Mesolite, 100
Meteoritic Iron, 76
Mica Group, 106
Microcline, 108
Microlite, 126
Millerite, 70
Mimetite, 82
Mirabilite, 94
Mispickel, 66
Molybdenite, 78
Molybdite, 98
Monazite, 124
Mundic, 70
Muscovite, 106

Nagyagite, 76
Natrocalcite, 94
Natrolite, 98
Natron, 92
Nepheline, 102
Nephelite, 102
Nephrite, 112
Niccolite, 66
Nickel Bloom, 88
Niter, 94
Nosean, 100
Noselite, 100

Octahedrite, 78, 130
- Oligoclase, 108**
Olivenite, 84
Olivine, 122
Opal, 128
Orpiment, 80
Orthite, 74, 90
Orthoclase, 108
Osmiridium, 80
Ottrelite, 128

Pachnolite, 96
Paragonite, 106
Paramelaconite, 74
Peacock Ore, 70
Pearceite, 66
Pearl Spar, 116
Pectolite, 100, 102
Penninite, 106, 124
Pentlandite, 70
Peridot, 122
Perovskite, 78, 126
Perovskite, 78, 126
Petalite, 108
Petzite, 74
Pharmacolite, 98
Pharmacosiderite, 88
Phenacite, 130
Phillipsite, 104
Phlogopite, 106
Phosgenite, 82
Picotite, 132
Piedmontite, 110
Pistacite, 90, 114
Pitchblende, 80
Plagioclase Feldspars, 108
Platinum, 80
Plumbago, 78
Polybasite, 68
Polycrase, 130
Polyhalite, 94
Porcelain Clay, 126
Potash Alum, 94, 116, 118
Potash Feldspar, 108
Potash Mica, 106
Prehnite, 102, 114
Prochlorite, 106, 124

- Proustite, 84
 Pseudobrookite, 76
 Psilomelane, 78
 Purpurite, 96
 Pyragryrite, 68, 84
 Pyrite, 70
 Pyrochlore, 126
 Pyrolusite, 78
 Pyromorphite, 82
 Pyrope, 112
 Pyrophyllite, 124
 Pyroxene, 112, 114
 Pyroxene Group, 112
 Pyrrhotite, 70

 Quartz, 130
 Quicksilver, 72

 Realgar, 80
 Red Zinc Ore, 120
 Rhodochrosite, 118
 Rhodonite, 110
 Richterite, 110
 Riebeckite, 92
 Rock Salt, 92
 Rubellite, 108, 128
 Ruby, 132
 Ruby Silver, 68, 84
 Ruby Spinel, 132
 Rutile, 78, 130

 Sal Soda, 92
 Salt, 92
 Saltpeter, 94
 Samarskite, 74, 110
 Sanidine, 108
 Saponite, 124
 Sapphire, 132
 Sassolite, 98
 Scapolite, 104, 114
 Scheelite, 110, 126
 Schefferite, 110
 Schorl, 108, 128
 Scolecite, 100
 Scorodite, 88
 Selenite, 94
 Senarmontite, 80

 Sepiolite, 102, 122
 Sericite, 106
 Serpentine, 102, 122
 Seybertite, 124
 Siderite, 86, 118
 Sillimanite, 130
 Silver, 72
 Silver Glance, 70
 Silver Tetrahedrite, 68
 Smaltite, 66
 Smithsonite, (98), 118, (120)
 Soapstone, 106, 114, 124
 Sodalite, 100
 Soda Feldspar, 108
 Soda-lime Feldspar, 108
 Soda Mica, 106
 Soda Niter, 94
 Spathic Iron, 86, 118
 Specular Iron, 72, 76
 Sperrylite, 66
 Spessartite, 110, 112
 Sphalerite, 70, 96, 118, 124
 Spheue, 104, 110
 Spinel, 132
 Spinel Ruby, 132
 Spodumene, 108
 Stannite, 70
 Staurolite, 128
 Steatite, 106, 114, 124
 Stephanite, 68
 Sternbergite, 70
 Stibnite, 68
 Stilbite, 104
 Stromeyerite, 70
 Strontianite, 116
 Sulphur, 80
 Sussexite, 98
 Sylvanite, 74
 Sylvite, 92

 Talc, 106, 114, 124
 Tantalite, 80, 130
 Tellurium, 74
 Tennantite, 66
 Tenorite, 74
 Tephroite, 100

- Tetradymite, 76
Tetrahedrite, 68
Thaumasite, 116
Thenardite, 94
Thomsenolite, 96
Thomsonite, 100
Tin Pyrites, 70
Tin Stone, 130
Titanic Iron, 76, 78
Titanite, 104, 110
Topaz, 130
Torbernite, 84
Tourmaline, 108, 128
Tremolite, 112
Tridymite, 130
Triphylite, 88
Triplite, 88
Trona, 92
Troostite, 100
Turgite, 74, 76, 86, 120
Turquoise, 128
- Ulexite, 96
Uraninite, 80
Uvarovite, 112, 132
- Valentinite, 80
Vanadinite, 82
Variscite, 124
Vermiculite, 102
- Vesuvianite, 114
Vivianite, 88
- Wad, 78, 120
Wagnerite, 96
Wavellite, 124
Wernerite, 104, 114
White Iron Pyrites, 70
Whitneyite, 66
Willemite, 120
Witherite, 94
Wolframite, 74, 90, 110
Wollastonite, 104
Wulfenite, 82
- Xenotime, 124
- Yttrotantalite, 80, 126, 128
- Zaratite, 118
Zinc Blende, 70, 118, 124
Zinc Spinel, 132
Zincite, 120
Zinc-Mn Pyroxene, 110
Zinc Rhodonite, 110
Zinkenite, 68
Zinnwaldite, 90, 106
Zircon, 130
Zoisite, 114

$$\frac{4\pi}{150} x^2$$

FOURTEEN DAY USE
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or
on the date to which renewed.

Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

22 Feb 1956 DS

FEB 20 1956 LU

LD 21-100m-2,55
(B139s22)476

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

YC 21292

341809

Lewis

GE 367

L5

1915

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

